

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

0 0 010900Z 66

FM NINTH MARINES

OUT-06-07-08

TO CG FIRST MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN

FOURTH BN, 503ABN INF, 173 ASD BDE

ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST A1 BN (-)

DET THIR ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO. 305-66

A. TSR MARDIV 0 348001

1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS. LIGEN V. L. KRILAK, AND MAJ GEN

H. NICKERSON JR. VISITED HILL 55 FROM 011020H UNTIL 011145H.

2. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS

CND GRU/OP NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS COMMENTS

1/26

14

3

P 963533

969617

945577

2/3

0

1

0

0

3/9

0

0

0

0

E 1 RIFLE IN FLSS

3. BOXSCORES

E 1/26

USMC - NONE

VC - 1 KGBF (PRUB)

2/3

USMC - NONE

VC - 2 KGBF (PRUB)

3/9

USMC - 2 MIA (MEDFVAC) VC - NONE

4. NAVAL GENFIRE- NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. BATTALIONS OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. TS1 BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

UNCLASSIFIED

010900Z/007-66

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-B

(1) AT 311700H CO B PLAT CP VIC (AI 925535) OBSERVED
2 VC W/PACKS. FIRED 30 RDS SA AND 4 RUSS40MM. SEARCHED
AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) AT 311850H CO D SQD AMB VIC (AI 979636) OBSERVED

2 VC VIC (AI 973637) VC FIRED 5 RDS SA, SQD AMB RET

5 RDS

SA. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT 1 VC K&G (PROB).

(3) AT 312010H H&S CO PERIMETER SECURITY VIC
(AI 966623) REC'D RD SA FROM UNDETERMINED VIC. DID NOT
RETURN FIRE.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 010240H CO B SQD AMB VIC (AI 926547) OBSERVED
15 VC VIC (AI 927547). FIRED 120 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 40mm.
SEARCH AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 010250H OBSERVED SAME
15 VC VIC (AI 927546). DIRECTED 6 RDS 81MM HP, 3 RDS 105MM.
SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 010830H 3D ENGR SWEEP TEAM VIC (AI 948602)
RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AI 972002). RETURNED 40 RDS
SA. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 011210H CO A PPB VIC (AI 942577) RECEIVED
10 RDS SA SQD WENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 2D BN 30 MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 311800H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AI 300550)
OBSERVED 2 VC THROUGH 20 POWER BINOCULARS. VIC (AI 302555)
OBSERVED SUPPLIES ON BEACH AND A BOAT CARRYING SUPPLIES
ACROSS RIVER VIC (AI 880558). TANK FIRED 5 RDS 90mm.
SQD CAPTURED SUPPLIES. 20 LBS SALT, 5 GAL FUEL OIL, 2
CANS HEROSENE, 2 VC K&G (PROB). TURNED SUPPLIES OVER
TO PF'S.

CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 311515H H&S CO SUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AI 912514)
RECEIVED 40 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 912514). RETURNED 15 RDS
SA. DID NOT STOP CONVOY. 2 USMC KIA (REDEVAL).

CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION & OPERATION
SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AI 925535) 311700H PLAT CP B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

010900Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (AT 979636) 311850H SQD AMB 3/1/76/NONE 1 VC KOGF
(PROB) VC

(3) (AT 966623) 312010H PERIMETER SEC HQS/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 928547) 312240H SQD AMB 3/1/76

3

7. (UNK USMC

(5) (AT 958602) 010300H SWEEP TEAM 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 942577) 011210H PPB A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; H-9; S-4; J-1; W-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-10; S-4; W-7; X-1; Y-1

7. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 880553) 311800H SQD PAI E/2/3/NONE 2 KOGF

(PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-9; S-4; T-4; W-7; X-7

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10; H-11; S-4; T-5; W-1; X-7

8. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 912515) 311615H CONVOY HQS/3/9/2 USMC VIA

(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-4; H-3; T-2; S-0; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-9; S-5; U-2;

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		3	51	3	4	3	0	0
2/3		3	40	4	4	1	0	0
3/9		2	24	2	2	0	0	0

LOCATION: IN ROAD; ENVIRON: BURIED IN ROAD;

COORDINATES: (908576); METHOD DETECTED: ELECTRICAL;

TYPE: BOX MINE; FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TYPE.

10. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT

NUMBER

REASON

1/26

1

LEG WOUND FROM EXPLODING RIFLE

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

305

(INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.)

11. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 2 NOV 1966.

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 0730-1130 967510 902570 957573
 952572
 CO A SQD PAT 1400-1830 CH PT 1. 954554 2. 950550
 941546 4. 942559
 CO A SQD PAT 1230-1800 CH PT 1. 944577 2. 940567
 943560 4. 949563
 CO D PLT S/C 0900-1700 CH PT 1. 9459 2. 9460
 3. 9461 4. 9560
 CO B SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 931529 2. 939543
 3. 929539
 CO B SQD PAT 0630-1700 CH PT 1. 911547 2. 911555
 3. 906547
 CO B SQD PAT 0700-1400 920548 2. 925551 3. 934556
 4. 925558
 B. 2/3
 CO F SQD PAT 0900-1230 IP 934063 CH PT 1. 835595
 2. 875590
 CO SQD PAT 0630-1400 IP 934063 CH PT 1.
 949660 2. 950062 3. 951072 4. 945077 5. 935674
 CAC -22 SQD PAT 1100-1400 902572 CH PT 1.

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-6

CONFIDENTIAL

305

987569 2. 894584

CO E SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 925690 CH PI 1.

913635 2. 915693 3. 931695 4. 950605

CO G SQD PAT 0635-1700 IP 914597 CH PI 1.

909620 2. 900599 3. 901591

CO H SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 935634 CH PI 1.

932630 2. 930644 3. 940651 4. 945645 5. 946137

6. 942628 7. 933627

CO G PAT 1305-1750 IP 914597 CH PI 1.

927609 2. 021011 3. 912606

C.3/9

CO K PLT PAT 0800-1600 CH PI 1. 927490

2. 923494 3. 923500 4. 922503 5. 915504

6. 908501 7. 910494 8. 913493

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1000 CH PI 1. 920500

2. 929502 3. 030505 4. 926505 5. 927500

CO K SQD PAT 1200-1400 CH PI 1. 915504

2. 921512 3. 909507 4. 915504

CO K SQD PAT 1200-1700 CH PI 1. 910402

2. 910492 3. 903492 4. 903470

CO I PPB 0600-0600 884503

CO I SQD PAT 0900-0600 CH PI 1. 884503

2. 885504 3. 892501 4. 899500 5. 897513 6. 894500

7. 890501 8. 890511 9. 884503

CO M PPB 0600-0600 935532

CO M FT OP 0730-1730 940530

CO M FT RB 0730-1730 936529

CO M FT OP 0800-1630 938531

CO M PLT PAT 0630-1740 CH PI 1. 907421

2. 924518 3. 907421

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 925528

CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 918528

CO M SQD PAT 1030-1430 924513 2. 916526

3. 924518

CO M PPB 0930-1530 924518

12. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR2 NOV 00

A. 1/26

CO A SQD AMB 1200-0500 926579

CO A SQD AMB 0200-0630 948543

CO A SQD AMB 0100-0500 956554

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO ASQD AMB 2000-2400 944577
 CO D SQD AMB 1900-0500 949510
 CO B SQD AMB 1900-0500 929514
 CO B SQD AMB 1900-0600 911554
 CO B SQD AMB 0600-1900 920550

B. 2/3

CO F SQD PAT/AMB 2000-0200 IP 877577
 CH PT 1. 879565/AMB 2. 866574
 CO E SQD PAT 2200-0300 IP 934663 CH PT 1.
 943658 2. 944673 3. 944682 4. 940671
 CO H SQD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1.
 933628 2. 930635 3. 941042 4. 941645 5. 941646
 CAC-22 SQD 2000-2300 IP 902572 CH PT 1.
 906579 2. 914577
 CO E SQD PAT 021900-022300 IP 934603, CPI 910657,
 CO H SQD PAT 020100-030530 IP 934634, CPI 933620,
 CP2, 930635, CP3, 941042, CP 4, 941645, CP5, 941046
 CO G SQD PAT/REINF. 022000-023030 IP 914597,
 CP1, 922602, CP2, 911593,
 CO E SQD PAT 0200-0530 IP 925690 1. 933694

CO G SQD PAT 2305-0245 IP 874597 1. 919595
 CO H SQD PAT 2330-0230 IP 916531 1. 926533 2. 921591 AMB

C. 3/9

CO K PPB 1800-0800- 911502
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630- 917504
 CO K SQD AMB 2100-0630 - 906493
 CO K SQD AMB 1930-0100 - 903490
 CO I FT AMB 1800-2100 - 995505
 CO I FI AMB 2130-0030 891503
 CO I FT AMB 0100-0400 901512
 CO I PPB 0600-0600 004500
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 928523
 CO M SQD AMB 1900-0530 925517
 CO M SQD AMB 1900-0530 940430
 CP M FT AMB 1830-2300 936529
 ADD TO LINE A DAYTIME ACTIVITIES
 CO C SQD PAT CH PT 1. 959591 2. 953597 3. 953591
 4. 967597 5. 962592 - 0000-1000
 CO C SQD PAT 0700-1000 CH PT 1. 953592 2. 945503
 3. 942583.
 ADD TO LINE A NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 CO C CAC-22 AMB 2200-0000 - 955502
 CO C SQD AMB 2300-0600 - 967593

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/1230Z/OCT/AJM

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

305

CONFIDENTIAL

306

5-7
⑨

O 020920Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INR, 175 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO. 306-66
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. ASSI CHIEF OF STAFF 1ST MARDIV,

OUT-24-25-26

COL F.E. HAYNES JR VISITED HILL 55 FROM 021000H TO 021300H.

2. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAM

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
1/26	4	3	1	(AI 903609) (AI 963617) (AI 945577)
2/3	3	1	3	
3/9	0	1	1	

3. BOXDCORES

1/26	USMC - 1 KIA, 3 WIA (1 MEDEVAC)	VC	2 KBR (CONF) 2 RGF (PRM3) 1 VCS
2/3	USMC - NONE	VC	- NONE
3/9	USMC - NONE	VC	- NONE

4. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

020920Z/007-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-9-6

306

③

A. 1ST BN, 25TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 011755H CO A PPB VIC (AI 973579) REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 967576). RETURNED 11 RDS 50MM, DIRECTED 17 RDS 105MM HE AND 1 RD 105MM WP.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 020651H CO C SQD AMB VIC (AI 967533). ONE MARINE SET OFF SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (NOM-MEDEVAC). SEARCH AREA FOR ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS. NEG RESULTS. EST FRAGMENTATION GRENADE IN PLACE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.

(3) AT 020745H CO C SWEEP TEAM VIC (AI 972593) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 969601). RETURNED 150 RDS SA. SEARCH AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 020830H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP VIC (AI 962504) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AI 964504). RETURNED 300 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 40MM. 1 USMC WIA FROM 30 AMERAC BN

(5) AT 021045H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AI 953597) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 959597). RETURNED 5 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(6) AT 021130H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AI 974574) RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 931573). DIRECTED 15 RDS 105MM HE. 1 VC KBGF (CONF) AND 2 VC KBGF (PRUB). CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 5 GRENADES AND 1 US BAYONET.

(7) AT 021300H CO D SQD OP VIC (AI 974615) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM UNK VIC. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. COULD NOT LOCATE VC. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(8) AT 021325H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AI 947593) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 945509). VC CEASED FIRE AND THEN FIRED 250 MORE RDS SA. RETURNED 625 RDS SA, 25 RDS 50MM, 3 RDS 3.5" AND DIRECTED 60 RDS 41MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RECEIVING CALL FROM CO C SQD PAT SAYING THAT VC WERE HEADING IN THEIR DIRECTION.

(9) AT 021350H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AI 953596) OBSERVED

VC RUNNING TOWARD THEIR POSITION.

FIRE ON VC. 1 VC KBGF (CONF)

SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER VC, CAPTURED 1 VC W/3 4-20 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CONTACT.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

6. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

020920Z/00T-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-CONFIDENTIAL

306

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 973579) 011755H PPB A/1/26/NONE UNK UNK VC
 (2) (AT 967583) 021650H SDD AMB C/1/26/2 USMC WIA
 (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
 (3) (AT 972599) 020745H SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/NONE
 UNK/UNK VC
 (4) (AT 962604) 020830H MINE SWEEP C/1/26/ NONE
 UNK/UNK VC.
 (5) (AT 958597) 021045H SDD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (6) (AT 974574) 021130H SDD PAT A/1/26/NONE 2 VC KBF
 (CONF) 2 VC KBF (PKUR) 1 CARBINE 5 GRENADES 1 US BAYONET.
 (7) (AT 974615) 021300H SDD OP 7/1/26/1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC.
 (8) (AT 947593) 021325H PLAT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (9) (AT 958596) 021350H SDD PAT C/1/26/NONE 1 VC KBF
 (CONF) USMC 3 M-26 FRAG GRENADES.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; H-10; S-4; W-7; X-1; Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-12; S-4; W-7; Y-1

7. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; T-5; W-7; X-7

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-7; S-4; T-5; W-3; X-7

8. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-9; S-5; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-4; H-5; S-4; U-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	1	16	2	1	1	0	1	1
2/3	3	35	4	4	3	1	1	1
3/9	4	51	3	4	4	1	1	0

5

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3.6

CONFIDENTIAL

306

10. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT
1/26NUMBER
1REASON
BURNS FROM BOILING WATER

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 0700-1500 CH PI 1. 967572
 2. 977573 3. 977579 4. 977579
 CO A SQD PAT 1100-1700 CH PT 1. 967504
 2. 965570 3. 955500
 CO A 81 OP 0600-1800 CH PI 1. 953553
 CO B SQD PAT 0900-1600 CH PI 1. 925540
 2. 907542 3. 904543 4. 910540 5. 910540
 CO B SQD PAT 0600-1700 CH PI 1. 907542
 2. 904543 3. 909562 4. 916547
 CO B SQD PAT 0600-1800 CH PI 1. 925545
 2. 930545 3. 934553
 CO C SQD PAT 0600-1600 CH PI 1. 971532
 2. 979581 3. 979588 4. 973539 5. 969596
 6. 965599 7. 961597 8. 962591 9. 966597
 10 967592
 CO B SQD PAT 0700-1600 CH PI 1. 974591
 2. 974595 3. 973597 4. 977601 5. 975600 6. 980006
 7. 975608 8. 971605 9. 971601 10. 970607

CONFIDENTIAL

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

CO D SQD D/C 0700-1630 CH PI 1. 93562 2. 9459 3. 9451 4. 9453.
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 1100-1500 IP 934563 :# 35 1.
939658 2. 928679 3. 913674 4. 924507
CO E SQD PAT 1300-1300 IP 924590 CH PI 1.
928699 2. 951691 3. 939635
CO F SQD PAT 0900-1700 IP 070575 CH PI 1.
875570 2. 866573 3. 870533
CO G SQD PAT 0650-1035 IP 914597 CH PI 1.
908591 2. 897593
CO G SQD PAT 1250-1705 IP 914597 CH PI 1.
922602 2. 932601 3. 925595 4. 925539 5. 915590
CO H SQD PAT 1430-1000 IP 916531 CH PI 1.
927533 2. 929576
CO H SQD PAT 1300-1600 IP 935034 CH PI 1.
945636 2. 945645 3. 941651 4. 933045 5. 929500
6. 933622 7. 942620
CAC-22 1500-1030 IP 903572 CH PI 1.
905569 2. 897565 3. 894569

DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

C. 3/9

CO M PPR 0600-0600 935522
CO M FT OF 0730-1730 943530
CO M FT RB 0730-1730 930529
CO M FT SP 0600-1630 933501
CO M FT PAT 1100-1430 CH PI 1. 935532
2. 940530 3. 933501 4. 936529 5. 935502
CO M PLT PAT 0630-1740 CH PI 1. 907512
2. 924518 3. 907512
CO M SQD RB 0700-1000 910520
CO M FT OF 0600-1300 926523
CO M SQD PAT 1100-1500 CH PI 1. 924513
2. 940518 3. 924518
CO I PPR 1100-0600 892517
CO I SQD PAT 0900-0600 CH PI 1. 892512
2. 896502 3. 900511 4. 897510 5. 894513 6. 891513
7. 890511 8. 884503 9. 885504 10. 892502
CO K SQD PAT 0600-1700 CH PI 1. 912503
2. 920512 3. 934514 4. 940521 5. 927503 6. 915432

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K SQD PAT 1000-1700 CH PI 1. 940490
2. 941493 3. 822492

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD AMB 1500-2100 973573

CO A SQD AMB 2130-0330 967573

CO A SQD AMB 0300-0700 961552

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 953555

CO B SQD AMB 1615-0345 935544

CO B SQD AMB 1800-0030 944542

CO B SQD AMB 1000-0700 915553

CO C SQD AMB 1500-2300 962591

CO C SQD AMB 0100-0600 967592

CO C SQD AMB 1000-2200 971505

CO C SQD AMB 0200-0600 975501

CO D SQD AMB 1000-0600 948610

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 1900-0200 IP 934655 CH PI 1.
93653

CO E SQD PAT 2300-0300 IP 924591 CH PI 1.

0085

CO E SQD PAT 1930-2330 IP 934655 CH PI 1.
942668 2. 944683 3. 944673 4. 943652

CO F SQD PAT 2230-0300 IP 832531 CH PI 1.
883589 2. 895591 3. 893593

CO G SQD PAT 2240-0150 IP 914597 CH PI 1.
922602 2. 91155R

CO G SQD PAT 2150-0400 IP 914578 CH PI 1.

CO H SQD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934654 CH PI 1.

933628 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643

CO H SQD PAT 0100-0530 IP 934654 CH PI 1.

933628 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643

CO H SQD PAT 2130-0215 IP 910531 CH PI 1.

919577 2. 921531 3. 926533

CAC-22 0200-0600 IP 802565 1. 919577 2. 915569.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

C. 3/9

CO M FT LP 1800-0600 983520

CO M SQD AMB 1030-0100 903510

CO M SQD AMB 1830-0300 937275

CO I PPB 1100-0600 892502

CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 898502

CO I FT AMB 2230-0130 897501

CO I FT AMB 0200-0600 892502

CO K SQD AMB 1930-0630 928443

CO K SQD AMB 1930-0600 921491

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0100 911491

CO K PPB 1930-0630 922495

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/1445Z/OCT/AJM

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

306

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

00040850Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BTE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION UNW OF THREE SECTIONS
 SITREP NO. 308-66

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS • F/2/12 FIRED ONE MISSION FOR A

DIVISION AR AT 200 VC (AT 903378) EXPENDING 92 RDS OF 105MM
 AMMUNITION WITH A SURVEILLANCE OF 67 KNGF (PROB)

2. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAM

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
1/26	4	2	NO CONTACT	(AT 963509) (AT 969617)

2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	1	1

1 RIFLE IN FLSG 1 RIFLE IN BN ARMORY

3. BOXSCORES

1/26	USMC - 3 WIA (W MEDEVAC)	VC - 3 VCS
2/3	USMC - 2 WIA (NON MEDEVAC)	VC - 1 VCS
3/9	USMC - NONE	VC - NONE

4. NAVAL GUNFIRE • NEGATIVE REPORTA.

5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES
 LATE ENTRIES

040850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

#308

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) AT 031320H CO B SQD PAI VIC (AI 906550) DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PROBABLE M16- AI WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR.

(2) AT 031515H CO D PLAT CLEARING VIC (AT 952002) RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC POSITIONS VIC (AT 951601) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). MARKED VC POSITION WITH 3.5" RKT WP AND RETURNED 550 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-72, 2 RIFLE GRENADES 15 RDS 90MM. DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK IMPACT AREA. FOUND 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 031745H CO C SQD PAI VIC (AI 965695) RECEIVED 2-3 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 963592). RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD 40MM. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 031905H CO D SQD BRIDGE SEC VIC (AI 960603) RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AI 971601) (AI 973603). UNABLE TO PINPOINT VC POS. CHECKED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

(5) AT 031905H CO D SQD AMB VIC (AI 959617) REC 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM TREELINE VIC (AT 955618). UNIT HELD SA FIRE AND RET 8 RDS 81MM HE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RDS.

(6) AT 031915H CO C SQD PAI VIC (AI 961597) REC APPROX 315 RDS SA FROM 2 AUTO/WPNS VIC (AT 961596) (AT 961598). RET 6 RDS 81MM HE. AREA CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT 150 RDS

1. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND EXPENDED BRASS AND APPROX 3 VCS (RETURNED TO BN S-2).

CONTACTS

(7) AT 040730H CO C PLAT CLEARING VIC (AT 970589) REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC POSITIONS VIC (AT 972592) (AT 971594) RET 90 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(8) AT 040740H CO D SQD SEC VIC (AI 961613) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 904000). RET 20 RDS SA FIRE AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(9) AT 040805H HQ CO 9TH MARINES COURIER ON HELICOPTER VIC (BT 015638) REC UNK NUMBER RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK VC POS. WHILE ENROUTE TO HLZ. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON SERIOUS). WIA TREATED AT 1/26 BAS UPON RETURN.

(10) AT 040722H CO D SQD SEC FOR ROAD MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 969600) REC 8-10 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AI 965601) RET 50 RDS SA FIRE AND CONTINUED ROAD SWEEP MISSION.

040950Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

308

(1) AT 041250H CO D PLAT PATROL VIC (AT 948608)
 REC 25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2-3 VC VIC (AT 948607). OBS
 1 VC RUNNING - FIRED 75 RDS SA AND 9 RDS M-79. CHECKED
 AREA W/NEG RES

(12) AT 041415H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 940609)
 RECEIVED 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 947038). REI 8 RDS M-79
 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 031825H CAC-33 RESUPPLY TRUCK VIC (AT 945677)
 REC 4-5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (AT 944677). REI 20 RDS
 SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO
 LIMITED SECURITY AVAILABLE ON VEHICLE.

(2) AT 032115H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 933606) APPROX
 1 VCS. VCS ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE BUT WAS RECAPTURED AND
 RETURNED TO CO C FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(3) AT 032210H 8" HOW BATT VIC (AT 834533) REC 6
 FRAG GRENADES NTU BATTERY POSITION. RESULTING IN 2USMC
 KIA (NON EVAC). OBS VC RUNNING AT (AT 834570). RETURNED
 100RDS 50 CAL. 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 25 RDS 81MM. DISPATCHED

PATROL AND CHECK AREA.

(4) AT 032330H CO F CO CP VIC (AT 880573) DETECTED
 MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 VC AT COURDS (AT 846554) (AT 848559)
 (AT 842559) ON GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR. FIRED 7 RDS 90MM
 UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED.

CONTACT

(5) AT 040020H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 935624) OBSERVED
 2 VC VIC (AT 936624). FIRED 50 RDS SA FIRE. 2 RDS M-79.
 VC RET FIRE W/1 RD CARBINE FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 032210 CO K SQD AMBUSH VIC (AT 909405)
 OBSERVED 3-4 VC RUNNING ACROSS OPE AREA VIC (AT 907405).
 FIRED 30 RDS SA FIRE AND 4 RDS M-79 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 6. 1ST BN 26 THMARINE CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 906550 031515H PLAT CLEARING D/1/20/1 USMC

GP-4
 BT

040850Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-8

308

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS
WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 965595) 031745H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 968603) 031905H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 959617) 031905H SQD AMB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 961597) 031915H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/ 3VCS VC

(7) (AT 970589) 040730H PLAI CLEARING C/1/26/NONE

UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 961600) 040740H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(9) (BT 015638) 040805H COMIER HQ/9/1SUMC WIA

(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(10) (AT 969600) 040822H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(11) (AT 948608) 041250H PLAI PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(12) (AT 940609) 041415H PLAI PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; H-8; S-4; W-7; Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-8; S-4; Y -1

7. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 943677) 031825H RESUPPLY TRUCK CAC33/2/2/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

50Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-8

(2) (AT 933686) 032115H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK
UNK/1 VCS USMC.

(3) (AT 884583) 032210H BATTERY CP 8" HOW/2/3/
2USMC WIA (NOMMEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(4) (AT 880578) 032330H CO CP F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(5) (AT 935624) 040020H SQD PAT H/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-6; H-12; S-4; T-0; W-0; X-6; Y-1; Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-13; O-1; S-4; T-6; W-8

8. 30 BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 909485) 032210H SQD AMB K/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK SUMC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-5; S-6; W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-5; S-6; W-1;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-5; H-5; S-4; U-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	81	2	4	1	0	1	
2/3	3	42	4	4	0	0	0	
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	

LOCATION: JUST OFF TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: LAYING ON TOP OF
GROUND; COORD (AT 951001); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE:
6 M-26 FRAG GRENADE; FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.

10. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT

NUMBER

REASON

1/26

1

RIFLE DISCHARGE, CIRCUMSTANCES PRE-
SENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION.

11. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 5 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 0700-1400 CH PT 1. 963580 2. 973579

3. 975574

CO A SQD PAT 0700-1200 CH PT 1. 954560 2. 945560

942557 4. 947547

CO B SQD PAT 0800-1000 CH PT 1. 935533 2. 935554

3. 925550 4. 924537

CO B SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 910548 2. 903547

3. 913540

010850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-0

- CO B SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 920550 2. 916537
 3. 909559
 CO D S/C 0800-1700 CH PT 1. 9663 2. 9662 3. 9762
 4. 9763
 81MM FT OP 0830-1600 954553
 B. 2/3
 CO E PLT PAT 1000-1500 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 928653
 2. 921636 3. 915648 4. 915655 5. 915657 6. 915675 7. 929070
 CO E SQD PAT 2400-1500 IP 924663 CH PT 1. 943662
 2. 943671 3. 944679 4. 931679 5. 921675 6. 966606
 CO E SQD PAT 0100-1400 IP 925093 CH PT 1. 911685
 2. 906680 3. 901671 4. 915677 5. 927679
 CO G SQD PAT 0900-1400 IP 870576 CH PT 1. 882589
 2. 868590 3. 872581
 CO G SQD PAT 0625-1050 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 911590
 2. 927588 3. 926595
 CO G SQD PAT 1350-1755 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 905601
 2. 900602 3. 905594
 CO H SQD PAT IP 916501 CH PT 1. 921501 2. 923503
 3. 929570 1400-1700

- CO H SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 935034 CH PT 1. 929636
 2. 932625 3. 942620 4. 946607 5. 941044 6. 941651 7. 930045
 CAC-22 SQD PAT 1630-1030 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 909570
 2. 905569
 C. 3/9

- CO I PPB 1200-0700 - 990404
 CO M PPF 0600-0600 - 905502
 CO M FT OP 0730-1730 - 940500
 CO M FT RB 0730-1730 - 905529
 CO M FT SP 0800-1630 - 933501
 CO M FT PAT 1030-1400 - CH PT 1. 935532 2. 935501
 3. 936529 4. 940530 5. 935532
 CO M PLAT ROAD SWEEP 0630-1740 CH PT 1. 926527
 2. 907512 3. 924518 4. 907512 5. 926527
 CO M PPB 0900-1500 - 924518
 CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 - 910528
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 - 926523
 CO M SQD PAT 1130-1430 - CH PT 1. 924518 2. 928511
 3. 924518

12. NIHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5NOV 66

GP-4

BT

040850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO B14R CO N F I D E T I A L SECTION THREE OF THREE SECTIONS

CO A SQD AMB 1000-2400 958577

CO A SQD AMB 1930-2400 958561

CO B SQD AMB 1800-0600 929543

CO B SAD AMB 1800-0600 913540

CO B SQD AMB 18000600 911544

CO C SAD AMB 2300-0800 976584

CO D SQD AMB 2000-0100 976630

B. 2/3

CO E SAD PAT/AMB 2400-0430 IP 933635 CH PT 1.

936679 2. 943682/AMB 3. 944673/AMB 4. 943603

CO E SAD PAT/AMB 2200-0200

IP 925690 924679/AMB

CO F SQD PAT /AMB 2200-0230 IP 878577 CH PT 1.

871580 2. 866574/AMB 3. 875570 4. 878573

CO E SQD PAT /AMB 1900-2300 IP 934663 CH PT 1.

943660 2. 922660/AMB

CO G SQD PAT /AMB 2315-0325 IP 914597 909595/AMB

CO G SQD PAT 2105-0105 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 921602

2. 911590 3. 911578

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1900-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1.

010850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

308

(B)

933626/AMB 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMB
 CO H SQD PAT /AMB 0100-0500 IP 904834 CH PI 1.
 933628/AMB 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMB
 CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0400 IP 917502 CH PI 1.
 928583/AMB

CAC-22 SQD PAT 2300-0200 IP 903573 CH PI 1.

901577/AMB 2. 906579 3. 907576

C. 3/9

CO I FT AMB 1900-2300 - 890509
 CO I FT AMB 2400-0300 - 926523
 CO I FT AMB 0315-0615 - 887504
 CO K PPB 2000-0630 - 914497
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 910492
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 910492
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630-929631
 CO K FT LP 1930-0630 - 926483
 CO K FT LP 1930-0630 - 920478

GP-4

BT

TOD: 04/1435Z/NOV/PJL

010850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

P-8-8

CONFIDENTIAL

309

CONFIDENTIAL

753

D

O 051130Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELF H MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 EET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO 309-66
 1c OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

OUT-73,74,75

- A. OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE 1ST MARDIV SCOUT/SNIPER SCHOOL ARRIVED HILL 85 041100H AND CONDUCTED OJT WITH MEMBERS OF 9TH MARINES SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS.
 2. KIT CARSON SCOUTS REPORT
 A. 2 KC SCOUTS ATTACHED TO 3D BN, 9TH MARINES.
 B. PRESENTLY LOCATED 3/9 CP BEING DEBRIEFED BY BN S-2 FOR LOCAL INTELLIGENCE.
 C. WILL BE UTILIZED IN FUTURE OPERATIONS AS SCOUTS.

3. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
1/26	4	2	0	(AT 963:09) (AT 969:17)
2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0
1 RIFLE GLSG, 1 RIFLE BN ARMORY				

4. BOXSCORES

1/26
 USMC - 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 2/3
 USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

VC - 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#309

051130Z NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-7

1 KIA (PROB)
3 VCS

3/9

USMC - 4 WIA (1 MEDEVAC)

VC - 1 KIA (CONF)

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 041415H CO D SQD SECURITY VIC (AT 974 JRL RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 977613) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAM IN IMMEDIATE AREA BUT UNABLE TO PINPOINT SNIPERS POSITION TO RETURN FIRE AND CO D UNIT UNCHECKED AREA DUE TO RIBER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 041915H CO D SQD AMB VIC (AT 946617) REC 12 RDS SA FIRE FROM V

C (A 944610). RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 RDS 81MM HE AND 2 RDS 60MM HE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 042220H CAC C-1 PPB VIC (AT 9225;3) REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE WITHIN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. RET 3 RDS M-79, 10 RDS SA AND 4 RDS 81MM AT SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT.

CHECKED AREA AT FIRES LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 050715H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 915;02) REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 967501). RETURNED 4 RDS 90MM, 50 RDS SA FIRE AND 5 RDS M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CONTINUED ROAD SWEEP.

(5) AT 050830H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 910591) REC 80-90 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 915590). RETURNED 10 RDS 90MM, 3 RDS 10 MM, 200 RDS 7. 2, 100 RDS .30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

ATO ENTRY

(1) AT 042045H 8" HOW PLAT VIC (AT 877577) REC 1 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 887585). FIRED 2 RDS ILLUMINATION W/NEG SIGHTING.

(2) AT 050845H CO E MED-CAP TEAM VIC (AT 942668) APPREHENDED 3 MALE VCS WITH ALTERED ID CARDS AND ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. RETURNED 3 VCS TO CO CB FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO BN S-2.

(3) AT 050830H H&S CO COMM REPORTED TELEPHONE LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

309

051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-7

LINE CUT OUT AND REMOVED B VC BETWEEN (AT 937633) AND (AT 943633). NEW WIRE BEING LAID AND AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY CONDUCTED IN SAME AREA OVER PAST 3 DAYS WILL CONTINUE.

(4) AT 051230H CO H PLAT BLOCKING POS VIC (AT 940592) OBSERVED 2 VC W/ WPNS IN BOAT VIC (AT 941594) TRAVELING SOUTH. FIRED 50 RDS SA, OBS 1 BODY FLOATING IN RIVER. THE OTHER VC FLED INTO BRUSH SERIOUSLY WOUNDED (LEFT BLOOD TRAIL) 1 VC KIA (CONF) 1 VC KIA (PROB). 1.30 CAL CARBINE (US) 1 SMG (TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS SWEDISH K), GRENADES AND 2 PACKS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 042005H 3/9 PSY-WAR TEAM BROADCASTING VIC (AT 866591) REC APPROX 25 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND 50 RDS AUTOMATIC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 860491). ARVN UNITS IN AREA REQUESTED ARTY MSN. FIRED 22 RDS 105MM W/ UNDETERMINED RESULTS. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

CONTACT

(2) AT 050830H CO K PLAT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 940507) REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 93510). RET 1 RD 7.62MM AND 2 RDS M-79. OBS 1 VN MALE MOVE OUT OF AREA

WITHOUT WPN. ATTEMPTED TO CHECK AREA BUT REC 50-60 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 943514). FIRED 10 RDS 105MM AND MOVED INTO SEARCH AREA. CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 943514) INCURRING 3 USMC WIA (NOV-MEDEVAC). FIRED 20 MORE RDS 105MM, 200 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES. (VN MALE ESCAPED APPRN DURING FIREFIGHT).

(3) AT 051225H CO M PLAT PAT VIC (AT 943518) REC APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 25 VC VIC (AT 948518) INCURRING 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) REQUESTED ARTY MIEEION (20 RDS 105MM) AND AIR STRIKE. SJD CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF).

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 97414) 041415H SJD SECURITY B/1/26/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC. 4

(2) (AT 946617) 04191H SJD AMB B/1/26/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 9225;3) 042220H PPB CAC C-1/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC. 1

B

309

051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-7

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF THREE
 (4) (AT 965;02) 05071, H SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY
 0/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(5) (AT 960591) 050830H SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY
 0/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-1; C-1; H-8; S-4; W-7; Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1; OPN SHASTA

8. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY/
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 877577) 042045H BATT PS 8" NOW/2/3/NONE
 UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 942668) 050845H, MED TEAM E/2/3/NONE
 UNK/3 VCS USMC.

(3) (AT 93:633-943:63) 050830H COMM PLAT 2/3/NONE
 UNK/N/A VC.

(4) (AT 940592) 051230H PLAT BLOCKING POSITION
 H/2/3/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) 1 KIA (PROB) VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-13; O-1; S-4; T-0; W-8; X-7; Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

051130Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D-16; H-14; O-1; S-4; T-0; W-7; X-7; AA-1; BB--
 9. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT866491) 042003H PSY WAR BROADCAST TEAM
 3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC.
 (2) (AT 940507) 050830H PLAT BLOCK POSITION K/3/9
 3 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
 (3) (AT 943518) 05122H PLAT PATROLS M/3/9/1 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC). UNK/1VC KIA CONF VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-5; S-0; W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; H-5; H-6; U-1; AA-1; BB-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		4	76	2	4	0	0	0
2/3		3	45	4	4	0	0	0
3/9		2	24	2	2	0	0	0

11. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/9	1	UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT DIFFICULTIES.

12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66

A. -/3

CO E SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 938674

2. 949'74 3. 958667 4. 944 YU

CO E SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 925684

2. 939/82 3. 929'97

CO F SQD PAT 0730-1800 IP 878577 CH PT 1. 870580

2. -

5883. 8635;5

CO F SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 863588 CH PT 1. 855584

2. 852594 3. 848595 4. 8529/ 5. 852598

CO F SQD PAT 0300-0900 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 8;6574

2. 8;3577 3. 871589

CO G SQD PAT 0635-1055 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 905593

2. 932601 3. 932608 4. 927610

CO G SQD PAT 1415-1750 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 905593

2. 899599 3. 897593

CO H SQD PAT 1300-1700 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 93262

2. 943;28 3. 94'637 4. 945;45 5. 941651 6. 930 45 7. 927638

051302/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CAC-22 SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 902572 CH PT 1.895586

2. 892572

BAC ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66

B. 3/9

CO M PPB 0600-0600 935532

CO M FT OP 0700-1730 943531

CO M FT RB 0700-1730 93:529

CO M FT SP 0800-1800 933536

CO M FT PAT 1000-1300 CH PT 1. 935532

2. 943531 3. 936529 4. 933536 5. 935532

CO M PLT PAT 0 00-1740 CH PT 1.

907512 2. 924518 3. 907518

CO M FT OP 0 00-1800 926528

CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 918453

CO M SQD PAT 1100-1400 CH PT 1. 924518

2. 934513 3. 924518

CO K SQD PAT 1000-1670 CH PT 1. 910493

2. 914509 3. 907503 4. 907493

CO K PLT PAT 0900-1200 CH PT 1. 932487

2. 939497

CO K SQD PAT 1300-1500 CH PT 1. 935498

2. 929593

13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0300 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 944'64

2. 944673/AMB 3. 944683/AMB 4. 939672

CO E SQD PAT / AMB 2400-0400 IP 925690 CH PT 1.

927699/AMB

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0100-1500 IP 933633 CH PT 1.

929663/AMB 2. 917667/AMB

CO F SQD APT/AMB 2030-0030 IP 877577 CH PT 1.

883574 2. 884572 3. 877565/ AMB

CO G SQD PAT 2350-0405 IP 914597 CH PT 1.

925;04 2. 911590 3. 911578

CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2135-0140 IP 914597 AMB 911597

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1./AMB

933628 2. 938;35 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AB

933628 2. 938;35 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMB

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1.

933728/AMB 2. 938/35 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMO

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0400 IP 916581 CH PT 1.

BT

929578 2. 927583/AMB 3. 921581/AMB
CAC-22 SQD PAT/AMB IP 902-2. 06575 2. 898565/AMB.

CO K SQD PAT 1300-1600 938507 2. 935532
CO K SQD PAT 1700-1730 CH PT 1. 935532
2. 939485 3. 943488 4. 935532
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66

B. 3/9

CO K PPB 2000-0 30 938498
CO K SQD AMB 2000-0100 941501
CO K SQD AMB 0100-0 30 940497
CO K SQD AMB 2400-0 30 915487
CO K SQD AMB 1900-2400 911487
CO K SQD AMB 1900-0730 910491
CO K SQD AMB A1800-0700 918483
CO M FT LP 1900-0600 926529
CO M SPB AMB 1900-0130 937529
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0500 931513

GP-4
BT

TOD:05/1540Z/NOV/PJL 051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-7-7

CONFIDENTIAL
③

2/3

USMC

NONE

3/9

USMC

3 WIA (1 MEDEVAC) (2 NON-
EVAC AT BN PER)

VC

1 K3GF (PROB)

VC

4 K3GF (PROB)

2 VCS

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

CONTACTS

(1) AT 060730H H&S CO 106 PLAT MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC
(AT 977621) REC 2-3 RDS SA FROM 1 VC VIC (AT 973625). RET
14-15 RDS 7.62MM AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

OPERATION SHASTA. SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SIT REP OPERATION

SHASTA.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

LATE ENTREES

(1) AT 051950H CO F GND, SURVEIL, RADAR OPERATOR VIC (AT 870573)
REPORTED DETECTING APPROX 30-100 VC ON AN/PDS/21 RADAR AT VIC(AT 851597) MOVING SOUTH FROM MOUNTAINS. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM
HE, 10 RDS 105MM WP, 24 RDS 105MM ILL, 12 RDS 155MM HT, AND
12 RDS 155MM WP. EXCELLENT LGT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO CHECK
OUT AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. SOUTHERLY MOVEMENT OF VC DISCONTINUED.(2) AT 052115H CO E SOD PATROL VIC (AT 944663) HEARD
2 RDS SA FIRE IN HAMLET VIC (AT 944664). PATROL MOVED INTO
HAMLET AND REC 5-6 RDS SA FIRE SPOTTED 1 VC ON ROOF OF HOUSE,
2 VC RESIDE HOUSE.OPENED FIRE W/ET RDS SA. OBS VC FALL FROM ROOF. CHECKED
AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA (PROB).(3) AT 052129H A BATTERY PERIMETER VIC (AT 802579)
REC 1 HAND GRENADE. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62MM, 1 GRENADE AND
2 RDS 81MM ILLUM AT SUSPECTED VC. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 061330H CO E SOD PAT VIC (AT 952665) REC
25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC VIC (AT 954662) (AT 944662).
RET 60-80 RDS SA FIRE AND 6 RDS 61MM HE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

310

050057 NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL P2-6

CONFIDENTIAL

0 061915Z NOV 66 OUT 89-90
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENG BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO 310-66
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATION SHASTA COMMENCED 251200H WITH CO'S B AND C
 1/26 AND CMD GROUP FROM 1/26 CROSSING LOD AND INITIATING
 DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. OPERATION CONTINUES.

2. KIL CARSON SCOUT REPORT

A. 2 KC SCOUTS ATTACHED TO 3/9.

B. PRESENTLY LOCATED 3/9 CP BEING DEBRIEFED BY B1 S-2
 FOR LOCAL INTELLIGENCE.

C. WILL BE UTILIZED IN FUTURE OPERATIONS AS SCOUTS.

3. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	4	3	0 (AT 95254) 0 (AT 957585) 0 (AT 962513 - 974415)
2/3	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0

4. RIFLE IN FLG.

4. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

VC

SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

CONFIDENTIAL

*310

060915Z/NOV66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P1-6

(1) AT 060035H CO M CO OP VIC (AT 25527) REC 10-12 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE AND 2 RDS POSSIBLE 57MM RM FIRE FROM VIC (AT 911533) AND 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 932524). RET 70 RDS 57MM AND 43 RDS 81MM ON ENEMY MORTAR POSITION. ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CEASED. RET 254 RDS 7.62MM AND 1350 RDS 30 CAL AT TREELINE VIC (AT 931521) AND (AT 935525). ENEMY SA FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO CHECK ENEMY MORTAR POS. DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE AND OTHER AREA DUE TO COMMITMENT OF M FORCES BLOCKING IN SUPPORT OF 579 OPN.

(2) AT 060904H, CO M ROAD SWEEP SEC TEAM VIC (AT 908503) REC HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM VIC (AT 921513) (AT 915509). CO M PLAT VIC (AT 924517) DEPLOYED AND MOVED TOWARD ENEMY POSITION. TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 914513) RECEIVING 14 RDS 81MM. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION COORDINATED WITH K CO PLAT IN VIC. PLAT REC 200 RDS SA AND RET 54 RDS 7.62 (SEE NO 3 BELOW).

(3) AT 060900H CO K PLAT ENROUTE GO BLOCK POS VIC (AT 933514) WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT (AT 912503) BY APPROX 30-40 VC VIC (AT 910514) RECEIVING 12-15 GRENADES AND 200 RDS SA FIRE. DEPLOYED AND RET 700 RDS 7.62MM, 20 M-26 GRENADES, 47 RDS 40MM, 66 RDS 105MM MIXED (COORDINATED WITH 4 CO PLAT) AND 81MM. INCURRED

3 USMC KIA 2 OF WHICH WERE AT BN MEN (1 MEDEVAC) CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 4 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FROM IMPACT AREA.

4 VC KIA (PROB). 2 VCS RETURNED TO BN S-2.

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 977621) 060730H ROAD SWEEP TEAM HAS CO/1/20 NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) OPN SHASTA - SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

8. 2D BN, 30 MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 878578) 051950H GND SURV RADAR F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 944663) 052115H SPD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/

1 KIA PROB VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

060915Z/NOV66 CONFIDENTIAL P3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (AT 883579) 052129H RTRY PERIMETER A/1/12 NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

(4) (AT 952665) 061330H SOD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-14; O-1; S-4; T-6; W-7; X-7; AA-1; BB-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; O-1; S-4; T-6; W-8; X-7; AA-2; BB-2

9. 3D RTR 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 925527) 060357H CO CP PERIMETER M/3/9/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 908503) 060904H RD SWEEP TEAM AND PLAT M/3/9
NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 910503) 060900H PLAT BLOCK FORCE M/3/9/

3 MIA (1 MED EVAC) UNK & KIA (PROB) 2 VCS, VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; H-5; S-6; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; E-1; H-6; S-4; H-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	52	5	5	0	0	0	0
2/3	4	49	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

11. NON BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/9	1	BROKEN LEG

12. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS

SEE 9TH MARINE FRAG ORDER 310-66.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 7 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SOD PAT 0700-1100 IP 925600 CH PT 1. 939637

2. 944683 3. 945692 4. 932694

CO E SOD PAT 1200-1600 IP 933633 CH PT 1. 925667

2. 914667 3. 916676 4. 929679

CO F SOD PAT 0600-1000 IP 082531 CH PT 1. 330537

2. 896591 3. 894584 4. 887283

CO G SOD PAT 0700-1141 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 911533

2. 926587 3. 934591 4. 934601 5. 924594

CO G SOD PAT 1235A QYTP IP 914597 CH PT 1. 927609

2. 918618 3. 915604

CONFIDENTIAL

3/0

060914Z/NOV66

CONFIDENTIAL PL-6

CO H SOD PAT 1400-1730 IP 935534 CH PT 1. 932633
2. 930642 3. 941641 4. 945645 5. 946637 6. 942628 7. 935527

CO H SOD PAT 1230-1530 IP 915533 CH PT 1. 921531
2. 928583 3. 929598

CAC-22 SOD PAT 1030-1400 IP 905549 CH PT 1.
905569 2. 898560

B. 3/9

CO M PPB-1 0600-0600 - 935519

CO M FT OP 0730-1730 - 940530

CO M FT RB-1 0730-1730 - 936518

CO M FT SP-1 0800-1730 - 933531

CO M FT PAT 0900-1230 IP 935519 CH PT 1. 936513
2. 933531 3. 940530 4. 935519.

CO M PLAT ROAD SWEEP 0630-1743 IP 927527 CH PT 1. 926527
2. 924518.

CO M PPB-2 0900-1530 - 924513

CO M OP-2 FT OP 0600-1800 - 916528

CO M SOD RB 0730-1800 - 916523

CO M SOD PAT 1100-1430 IP 924510 CH PT 1. 916523
2. 924518.

CO K PLAT PAT 0900-1430 CH PT 1. 933498 2. 936506
3. 911409 4. 914439 5. 917493.

CO K SOD PAT 0700-1500 IP 917492. CH PT 1. 913494 CH PT 2.
920500 CH PT 3. 920503 CH PT 4. 923500 CH PT 5. 912494
CH PT 6. 917493

CO K SOD PAT 0900-1700 IP 917433. CH PT 1. 910510
CH PT 2. 920511 CH PT 3. 920513 4. 913518 5. 912494 6. 917433.

CO K SOD PAT 0900-1700 IP 917403 CH PT 1. 913510
2. 920511 3. 910510 4. 917497 5. 917433.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SOD PAT 1700-2100 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 933673
2. 944683 3. 944673 4. 945663

CO E SOD AMB 2200-0100 IP 925693, 917694/AMB

CO E SOD PAT 0230-0530 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 927673
2. 926663

CO F SOD PAT 1930-2230 IP 863581 CH PT 1. 387533
2. 882589

CO G SOD AMB 2225-0245 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 923595/AMB

CO G SOD PAT 2150-0110 914570 CH PT 1. 924614

060915Z/NOV66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 911596 4. 911578

CO H SOD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933620

2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648

CO H SOD PAT 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933620

2. 938635 3. 941645 4. 941648

CO H SOD PAT 2230-0400 IP 916581 CH PT 1. 919570

2. 928583 3. 921581

CAC-22 2100-0100 IP 933572 CH PT 1. 897574

2. 891579 3. 899579

B. 3/9

CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 925520

CO M SOD AMB 1900-0530 - 940530

CO M SOD AMB 1900-0600 - 923516

CO M PPB PLAT 0600-0600 - 935519

CO K PPB 1930-0630 - 911504

CO K SOD AMB 1930-0630 - 912503

CO K FT AMB 1930-0630 907504

CO K SOD AMB 1930-0630 - 912432

CO FT LP 1830-0730 - 920434

GP-4

BT

TOB: 2120Z/06/NOV/66/RLH
060915Z/NOV/66

CONFIDENTIAL
P6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

311

00 070920Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINE
 INFO CG THIRD MARINE
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINESELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN GDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANV BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (PEIN) -
 BT

OUT98-99

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 311-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. 9TH MARINES CONTINUED THIRD DAY OF OPERATION SHASTA.

UNITS INVOLVED: COMMAND GROUP 1/26, CO'S A, B, C, D, (-), 1/26,
 CO E 2D BN, 1ST MARINES DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/26, CO 2D BN, 1ST
 MARINES OPCON 1/26 AND CO G, 2D BN. THIRD MARINES OPCON 1/26.

2. KIT CARSON SCOUT REPORT

A. 2/KCS ATTACHED TO 3D BN, NINTH MARINES BEING DEBRIEFED FOR
 LOCAL INTELLIGENCE INFO.B. 3 KCS ATTACHED TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES PRESENTLY BEING
 EMPLOYED AS SCOUTS IN CONJUNCTION W/OPN SHASTA. 1 WHO IS EX-VC
 CORPSMAN ASSISTS IN MED-CAP AND LOCAL PSY-WAR OPS.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS COURDS

1/26	4	3	3	(AT 952554)
				(AT 957535)
				(AT 952503-074616)

2/3	0	0	0	0
3/3	0	0	0	0

1 REFLE IN BN ARMORY

4. BOXSCORES

1/26.

USMC

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

VC

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#311

SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

2/3

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

SEE SPECIAL SITREP 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

3/9

USMC

VC

NONE

4 KBGF (CONF)

12 KBGF (PROB)

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 061315H, H&S CO 106 PLT CP VIC (AT 980623) REC'D 1 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT 983620). RET'D 1 RDS 106MM. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 062040H, H&S CO 106 SOD POS VIC (AT 974515) UTILIZING AN/TPS-21 GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR DETECTED 10 VC VIC (AT 980619) MOVING NORTH. FIRED 12 RDS. 50 CAL; 4 RDS 106MM. H&E. AND 2 RDS 90MM. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT DETECTED. UNABLE TO

CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(3) AT 062200H, H&S CO 106 SOD POS VIC (AT 974515) UTILIZING AN/TPS-21 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC (AT 977515). ILLUMINATED AREA W/TANK SEARCHLIGHT AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT. FIRED 22 RDS 81MM. RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(4) AT 070730H, CO D SOD RD MINESWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 968598) REC'D 8-15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1 AUTOMATIC MPNS VIC (AT 972598) RETURNED 7 RDS 90MM AND 50 RDS 7.62MM. CHECKED AREA ON RETURN FROM SWEEP. RESULTS INCONCLUSIVE. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS- OPN SHASTA FOR ADDITIONAL CONTACT ACTION.

B. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 061945H, BATTERY A 1/12 PERIMETER VIC (AT 883579) REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 884579) AND AT 061955H REC'D 1 GRENADE AND 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT 884579). RET'D 22 M-26 FRAG GRENADES (13 DUDS) AND 133 RDS S/A FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

CONTACTS: NONE.

SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPN SHASTA FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-5
CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

C. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

I. LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 060900H CO 1 PLAT (-) KEIN ROAD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 906502) REC'D 12 RDS AM AND APPROX 2500 RDS AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC (AT 904493) (AT 915505). UNIT DEPLOYED SODS AND 2 ONIUS AND RETURNED 2300 RDS 7.62MM, 4 RDS M-72, 34 RDS 105MM, 1400 RDS 30. CAL. SEARCHED AREA RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF), 12 VC KIA (PROP).
7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 980623) 061315H PLAT CP H&S CO 106 PLAT/1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 974616) 062040H SOD DEFENSIVE POS. H&S CO 106 PLAT/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(3) (AT 974616) 062230H SOD DEF POS. H&S CO 106 PLAT 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(4) (AT 985598) 070730H SOD MINESWEEP SECURITY D1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

6. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 883579) BTRY PERIMETER A/1/12/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-3; X-7; AA-1; BR-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-9; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-7; X-7; AA-1; BR-1

9. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 906500/0512) 060900H PLAT (-) (KEIN) ROAD MINE SWEEP SECURITY 1/3/9NONE UNK/4KIA (CONF) 12 KIA (PROP).

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; F-1; H-6; S-4; JI-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1; D-1; F-2; H-4; S-4; U-1
10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

PAGE TWO: B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

Column	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	56	2	4	4	0	4	
2/3	3	44	4	4	1	0	7	

1/26 LOCATION: BURIED IN ROAD; ENVIRONMENT: BURIED UNDER 3-4 INCHES OF SAND; COORDS. (AT 984629); METHOD DETECTED: ELECTRICAL; TYPE: 2 AT, 2 AP (2 CLUSTERS OF 1 AT-1AP EACH); FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TYPE.

2/3 LOCATION: ON PATH; ENVIRONMENT: BURIED IN SAND; COORDS. (AT 98982); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE M-26, FIRING DEVICE TRIP.

11. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NO. REASON

1/26 1 CONVULSIONS AND CHILLS

3/9 4 2 FRACTURED HANDS; 1 LOW BACK PAIN; 1 SWOLLEN GROUT.

12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 8 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 1000-1000 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 913683

2. 910693 3. 926694

CO E SQD PAT 1100-1530 IP 935655 CH PT 1. 944573

2. 953666 3. 954656 4. 941657

CO F SQD PAT 1100-1530 IP 877573 CH PT 1. 876579

2. 866574 3. 870580

CP F SQD PAT 0030-1330 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 893569

2. 893579 3. 895588 4. 892580

CO G SQD PAT 0625-1050 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 932601

2. 932607 3. 927609

CO G SQD PAT 1310-1655 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 911531

2. 905601 3. 915604

CO H SQD PAT 1300-1630 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 934527

2. 942628 3. 946637 4. 945645 5. 941551 6. 930545

CAC-22 SQD PAT 2330-0300 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 935562

2. 911578

13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQD AMB 2000-2400 925693/AMB

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0100-0500 IP 935655 CH PT 1. 925671

2. 926679/AMB 3. 941679/AMB 4. 925674

CO E DOD PAT/AMB 1800-2300 IP 933663 CH PT 1. 933627

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 941656/AMB 3. 944664/AMB 4. 940674/AMB 5. 940669
 CO F SMO PAT 2100-0100 IP 881581 CH PT 1. 885535
 2. 882589 3. 871583
 CO G SMO PAT/AMB 2150-0135 IP 914597 CH PT 1.
 922589/AMB
 GO G SMO PAT 2315-0320 IP 914597 CH PT 1.
 924604 2. 011590
 CO H SMO PAT 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933623
 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648
 CO H SMO PAT/AMB 2330-0500 IP 916531 CH PT 1.
 920577 2. 921581 3. 927523/AMB
 CO H SMO PAT 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933623
 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648
 DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

K CO 3/9

CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS, CONTACT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC
 GS (9150) TO (9250) AND (9150) TO (9051).

GP-4

BT

TOR: 07/1240Z/NOV-66/CDG

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

311

CONFIDENTIAL

0 080900Z NOV 66 OUT-112 , 119

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST AT BN (-)

DET THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO. 312-66

1. OPERZTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 071835H, SPARROW HAWK UNIT FROM CG 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF HQ CO PATROL VIC (AT 973629).

SEE PARA 6B BELOW.

B. NINTH MARINES CONTINUED 4TH DAY OF OPERATIONS SHASTA. AT 081100H CO C, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES LEFT QPN AND WAS CHOPPED UPON TO NINTH MARINES TO CONDUCT INDEPENDENT MISSION CONJUNCTION WITH PARA 1A ABOVE.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 3 KCS ATTACHED 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE.

B. 2 KCS ATTACHED 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE.

TO BE EMPLOYED IN OPERATIONS.

3. SCOUT/SNIFFER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS COORDS

1/76	#4	3	NEG	(AT 962533)
			NEG	(AT 974515).
			NEG	(AT 933622)

2/3

3/9

1 DIFLE IN BN ARMOPY

4. BOXSCORES

1/76

USMC - SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#3/2

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

(B)

VC - SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

HO CO

USMC - 2 KIA

VC - NONE

2/3

USMC - NONE

VC - 1 KBGF (CONF)

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - 2 KBGF (CONF)

5. NABAL GINFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP
OPN SHASTA.

B. HEADQUARTERS CO, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 071530H, HQ CO (07) PAT VIC (AT 965523) REC
SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 963528). PATROL ATTEMPTED TO FIGHT AND
MANUEVER AGAINST VC POS. AND CAME UNDER HEAVY VOL SA FIRE
FROM LEFT FRONT AND RIGHT FLANK. INCURRING 2 USMC KIA.
PATROL REDEPLOYED INTO TREE LINE AND ATTEMPTED
TO CALL FOR ASSISTANCE. UNABLE TO GAIN RADIO COMM AND FORCED TO
WITHDRAW UNDER FIRE. RETURNED TO HILL 52 AND SPARROW HAWK
UNIT FROM CO D 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES COMMITTED INTO AREA IN

ATTEMPT TO RECOVER USMC CASUALTIES. ARRIVED AFTER DARK AND
UNABLE TO CONDUCT COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA. REMAINED IN POS
AND INITIATED COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AT
080630H SPARROW HAWK CONTINUED SEARCH. CO C 1/25 AT 1131 LINKED
UP W/SPARROW HAWK ASSUMED OPCON THAT FORCE AND CONDUCTED
SEARCH. AT 1430 CO C FOUND BODIES BOTH MEN AT (AT 96756393).

C. 2D BN, 30 MARINES

(1) AT 081100H CO H PLAT PATROL VIC (AT 925635) OBS
UNK NO VC SNIPING AT VEHICLES ON MSR VIC (AT 943647).
DIRECTED 10 RDS 60MM INTO TREE LINE SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

(2) AT 081225H CO H&S WIRE TEAM VIC (AT 922643) REC
8RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 925643). RET 30 RDS SA. PATROL F201
CAC-C-21 SEARCHED AREA. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 080950H CO M FT RECON PATROL ENCOUNTERED 6
VC VC (AT 943535). PATROL CHALLENGED.
VC RAN. PATROL OPENED FIRE ASSAULTED VC. FIRED 30 RDS SA AND
1 RD M-79. 2 VC KIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHERS. NEG.
RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

(B)

3/2

080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREP OPN SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

8. HQ CO, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION.

A. (AT 965628) 071530H SGT PAT HQCO/9/2 USMC KIA

UNK/UNK VC.

9. 2D BN, 3D MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 935635) 081100H PLAT PAT H/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(2) (AT 922603) 081225H WIRT TEAM H&S/2/3/NONE UNK/

1 VC KBGF (CONF). VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-12; H-3; Q-1; S-4; T-4; W-5; X-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-12; H-13; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-6; X-6

10. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 943545) 080950H FT RECON PAT M/3/9/ NONE

UNK/2VC KBGF (CONF). USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-2; S-4; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; F-5; H-5; S-4; U-1; PPR-3; OP-5

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	56	2	4	1	0	0	3
2/3	3	42	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

12. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO. INJURED	REASON
F/2/3	2	1 POSSIBLE BROKEN WRIST 1 SPRAINED ANKLE

13. PSY WARFARE ACTIVITIES. SEE MY FRAG OPTR 312-66.

14. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 9NOV 66

BT

080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

A. 2/3

CO E SQN PAT 090600-091130H IP 925522 CH PT 1. 925533
 CH PT 1. 942657 CH PT 3. 953662 CH PT 4. 951669
 CH PT 5. 939672

CO E SQN PAT 091300-091700H IP 925690, CH PT 1. 927684
 CH PT 2. 938683, CH PT 3. 943692, CH PT 4. 938696
 CO E SQN PAT 091200-091600H IP 902572, CH PT 1. 938664
 CH PT 2. 895562, CH PT 3. 892569, CH PT 4. 834572
 CO H SQN PAT 091400-091700H IP 916581, CH PT 1. 923532,
 CH PT 2. 921581, CH PT 3. 929579
 CAC-22SQN PAT 091000-091300H IP 922572, CH PT 1. 913534
 CH PT 2. 897586 CH PT 3. 896575
 CO H SQN PAT 091400-091700H IP 925634, CH PT 1. 942523
 CH PT 2. 943537, CH PT 3. 945645, CH PT 4. 941551,
 CH PT 5. 920645, CH PT 6. 922636
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 9 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 3/9

CO I PPR 1600-0800 899535
 CO K SQN PAT 0900-1500 IP 913513 CH PT 1. 907511
 2. 905502 3. 922500
 CO K SQN PAT 0800-1700 IP 913513 CH PT 1. 913515
 2. 900510 3. 912502 4. 920505
 CO K SQN PAT 1100-1600 916437 2. 920491 3. 920494
 913490 5. 916433

CO M PPR 0600-0600 925522
 CO M FT OP 0700-1700 940533
 CO M FT PR 0700-1700 925529
 CO M FT SP 0800-1600 922551
 CO M PAT SQN 0900-1300 PPR, RR, SR, PPR
 CO M SQN PAT 0800-0900 CH PT 1. 907512
 CO M PPR 0900-1500 924573
 CO M SQN RR 0700-1800 918528
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 925523
 CO M PPR 1100-1400 917525
 15. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQN PAT 091900-092200 IP 933622, CH PT 1.
 941556, AMR. CH PT 2. 942562, CH PT 3. 944673 AMR.
 CH PT 4. 936670
 CO E SQN AMR 092100-100000H IP 925691, 925679 AMR
 CO E SQN PAT 100000-100400H IP 935665, CH PT 1.
 928673 AMR. CH PT 2. 916667 AMR
 CO E SQN PAT 090200-100000H IP 927517, CH PT 1.
 870580, CH PT 2. 866574, CH PT 3. 875570.

080900Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

3/2

CO H SQ DAT 091930-092200H IP-934634, CH PT 1.
933623, CH PT 2. 93 8635, CH PT 3. 941642, CH PT 4.
941645.

CO H SQ DAT 100100-100500H IP-934634, CH PT 1.
933623, CH PT 2. 938635, CH PT 3. 941642, CH PT 4.
941645, CH PT 5. 941646.

CO H SQ DAT 092330-100400H IP-934634, CH PT 1.
921531, CH PT 2. 922531, CH PT 3. 922577.

CAC-22 SQ DAT 0100-0230 IP 923572 CH PT 1. 915549
2. 911578.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9 NOVEMBER 1966

R. 3/9

CO I FT AMR 1900-2300 890511
CO I FT AMR 2400-0300 891511
CO I FT AMR 0315-0515 887514
CO K FT AMR 2400-0500 921517
CO K SQ AMR 2000-0100 903515
CO K FT AMR 1600-0530 911434
CO K FT IP 1800-0100 919434
CO M FT IP 1300-0640 925523

CO M SQ DAT 1900-0500 940530
CO M SQ DAT 1900-0500 925517

CP-4
DT

TOD:08/1135Z/NOV/PJL 080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL (S)

B

USMC

VC

SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS OPERATION SHASTA.

2/3

USMC - NONE

VC-23 KIA (PROB)

3/3

USMC - 3 WIA (NON MEDEVAC)

VC NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREPS OPERATION SHASTA.

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 091920 H CAC -C-1 PRB VIC (AT 922553) RECD INTELLIGENCE REPORT THAT 100 VC WERE LOCATED VIC (AT 953553) FIRED 185 RDS 105MM HE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(1) AT 092245H CO B SQD REIN SECURITY ELEMENT VIC (AT 923534) RECD 2 RDS MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC (AT 933544). RDS LANDED INEFFECTIVELY OUTSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 12 RDS 31MM HE SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

A. 2D BN 3D MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 091745H CAC 21 PRB VIC (AT 924534) RECD REPORT OF VEHICLE ON MSR (RT 5) RECEIVING 3-5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT 923596). DESPATCHED PATROL TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS REPORTED.

(2) AT 091855H CO H PRB VIC (AT 925635) RECD REPORT OF VEHICLE HEADING SOUTH ON MSR (RT 2) RECEIVING 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 945650). RECD 10 RDS 60MM. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

CONTACTS

(3) AT 092145H CAC 21 VIC (AT 923593) AND RESETEMENT HAMLET OF AN MY (3) VIC (AT 926593) ATTACKED BY 1ST VC PLAT REIN WITH MACHINEGUNS VIC (AT 924503) (AT 926507). VC FIRED 5-3 60MM. 1000 RDS SA AND THREW 15-20 HAND GRENADES. FIRE RETURNED BY CAC 21 PLAT AND RE UNITS PROTECTING AN MY (3). ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE SUPPORTED FRIENDLY UNITS WHILE RELIEF FORCES (1 PLT CO H W/TANK.

SQD FROM CO E, AND SQD W/TANK FROM CO F) MOVED INTO AREA. TANKS TOO VC UNDER FIRE FORCING ENEMY TO WITHDRAW TO NW AND NORTH. 21MM UNITS CONTINUED TO FIRE.

100900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-6

3/4

EXPENDING 89 RDS HE, 83 RDS M60, AND 167 RDS ILLUM. CO H 2LT
PATROL CHECKED VC WITHDRAWAL ROUTE AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING
EXPENDED ROUND CASINGS (630 CAL) AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS
ACTION RESULTED IN 1 PF (KIA) AND 2 PF (MIA); VC
20 KIA (PROB).

C. 30 9N 9TH MARINES

CONTACTS

(1) AT 100815H CO I VIC (AT 894513) REC'D 2 RDS SA FROM
ACROSS RIVER. RET'D 7 RDS. SEARCHED 63MM VIC (AT 893517). DID NOT SEARCH
AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 100930H CO I VIC (AT 893511) REC 27 RDS SA
FROM ACROSS RIVER. RET 20 RDS 60MM, 4 RDS 3.5" ROCKET,
4 RDS 40MM VIC (AT 895517). DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER
OBSTACLE. 3 USMC MIA-MINOR. (NONE-EVAC)

(3) AT 101045H CO M REC 30 RDS SA AT (AT 925527).
RET 12 RDS 60MM, 7 RDS 81MM, 75 RDS 5" CAL. VIC (AT 925525).
PLAT SEARCHED ARE NEGATIVE RESULTS. PLAT REMAINING IN AREA
IN AMBUSH.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

8. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 5 HR SITREPS JON SHASTA.

(1) (AT 922543) 091920H PPR CAC-01/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 925534) 092245H SOD CP SEC 071/25/NONE

UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

8. 30 9N 30 MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 934404) 091745H SOD AT 007 CAC-21/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 935635) 092145H SOD H/273/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 923643) 092145H PPR CAC-21/1 PF (KIA)

2PF (MIA) UNK/20 VC KIA (PROB) VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-5; X-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-7; X-6

9. 30 9N 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
GP-4

BT

100900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL 3-6

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION II OF II

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) AT 394513Z 140815H PPB 1/3/NONE LINK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 893511) 140930H PPB 1/3/9 US 4C WIA (NONE-RELEVANT)

UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 926527) 141045H CO CP M/3/9NONE LINK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-12; D-1; S-4; T-6; M-6; Y-6; AA-1; BB-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-3; D-2; E-2; H-2; S-1; U-3

10. COUNTERMEASURE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	56	2	4	0	3	3	
2/3	4	52	6	6	0	3	3	
3/9	2	24	3	2	0	3	3	

11. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON

2/3 2 (1) MULTIPLE LACERATIONS ON LEG AND ANKLES.
 (2) BULLET WOUND IN BACK FROM ACCIDENTAL

1009002/NOV 86 CONFIDENTIAL

3/4

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

DISCHARGE (INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS)

12. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. (SEE MY FRAG ORDER NO 314-66).

13. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO F SQD PAT/AMB 0037-1500 IP 925691 CH PT 1. 924563/

AMB 2. 924569 3. 924675 4. 945436 5. 935436

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0230-1700 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 94454+/

AMB 945636 3. 956661 4. 943659

CO F SQD PAT/AMB 0330-1630 IP 933633 CH PT 1. 941656/

AMB 2. 950625 3. 957655 4. 959660 5. 961663 6. 935673 7. 939671

CO F SQD PAT 0700-1115 IP 878577 CH PT 1. 379564

2. 896564 3. 898569 4. 893573

CO H SQD PAT 1400-1700 IP 916531 CH PT 1. 929573

2. 929580 3. 921581

CO H SQD PAT 1330-1600 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 933627

2. 929636 3. 930645 4. 941641 5. 941644 6. 933633

CAC-22 SQD PAT 1500-1830 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 911536

2. 907595 3. 906500

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

A. 3/3

14. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

CO I PLT PAT 0500-1000 CH PT 1. 899530 2. 913516

3. 899494 4. 887490 5. 884484 BM CP 874473

CO K SQD PAT 0500-1200 IP 916433 CH PT 1. 903513

2. 903506 3. 903512

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1400 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 921516

2. 918507 3. 926506 4. 917504 5.

CO K FT PAT 1430-1700 IP 916433 CH PT 1. 907537

2. 913510

CO K FT PAT 1000-1600 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 913490

2. 907492 3. 910482 4. 916483

CO M OPR 0600-0600 935532

CO M FT OP 0730-1730 940030

CO M FT PB 0700-1700 936529

CO M FT SP 0830-1630 923531

CO M FT PAT 1000-1400 PPR, RB, SP, PPR

CO M PLT PAT 0730-1740 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 907512

2. 924518 3. 907512

CO M OPR 1030-1600 924518

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528

CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 918523

1009002/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/4

CONFIDENTIAL-6

(B)

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 924513 2. 932510 3. 924513
 CO M PLT PAT 0600-1300 CH PT 1. 899533 2. 913535
 3. 899494 4. 887490 5. 884484 BN CP 874473
 13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 1200-2300 IP 933553 CH PT 1.
 929556/AMB

CO E SQD/AMB 1230-2330 IP 925593 CH PT 1.
 923693/AMB

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0030-0430 IP 935555 CH PT 1.
 942671/AMB 2. 943682 3. 943675 4. 944654/AMB

CO F SQD PAT/AMB 1945-0300 IP 330591 CH PT 1.
 885587 2. 889532 3. 895591/AMB 4. 891589 5. 879573

CO G SQD PAT 2130-0130 IP 914537 CH PT 1. 921542
 2. 911590 3. 911578

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1230-0100 IP 924624 CH PT 1.
 933628/AMB 2. 939635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643/AMB

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1.
 933628/AMB 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643/AMB

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0400 IP 916531 CH PT 1.

921581/AMB 2. 929581/AMB 3. 922577

CAC-22 SQD PAT/AMB 0200-0500 IP 903372 CH PT 1.
 905559/AMB 2. 910578

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

B. 3/3

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0530 915522

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 922511

CO FT AMB 1230-2400 906511

CO K FT AMB 1800-0700 920493

CO K FT AMB 1200-0630 911481

CO M FT IP 1800-0600 906528

CO M FT AMB 1200-2400 939533

CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 937526

CP M FT AMB 1200-2330 933523

GP-4

RT

TOD:10/1450Z/NOV/PJL 100900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

314

CONFIDENTIAL

010920Z NOV 66 OUT-152-153
 4TH MARINES
 1ST MARDIV
 2ND MARDIV
 2ND BATTAL TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 1ST BATTAL THIRD MARINES
 1ST BATTAL NINTH MARINES
 1ST MARINES
 2ND MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) 2 DOOR TH BN 1503 ABN INF 1173 ABN BDE
 1ST BATTAL SECOND BN (-) REIN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 1ST AT BN (-)
 1ST BATTAL THIRD EVOR BN
 1ST BATTAL TANK BN
 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 CONFIDENTIAL SECTION
 STREP NO 315-66
 OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

OPERATION ISHAS TA CONTINUING.
 A 44 TRUCK CONVOY WAS ESCORTED THROUGH 9TH MARINES
 HOR TO AN HOA.
 2 KC SCOUT REPORT
 AT 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 2 KC OPERATING WITH RIFLE
 COMPANIES IN OPERATION ISHAS TA. 1 KC ASSISTING AT BN MEDCAP.
 AT 3D BN 9TH MARINES. 2 KC EMPLOYED AT CIVILIAN
 CHECKPOINT TO SCREEN CIVILIANS.
 3 SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CHD GRU/OP	N.O OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1/26	#4	3	(AT 962608)	0
			(AT 974616)	0
			(AT 980622)	0

#1 RIFLE IN BN ARMORY

2/3	0	0
3/9	0	0

4 BMS SCORED

1/26 OPERATION ISHAS TA

USMC - 7 KIA

40 WIA

VC - 5 KBGF (CONF)

20 KBGF (PROB)

010920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#315

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

(8)

1 VCC
6 VCS

2/3

USMC - 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC - 618 MIA (CONFIRMED)
40 VCS

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - 5 VCS

NAVAL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT

5 BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

AT 1ST BN 126TH MARINES, SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS
OPERATIONS SUMMARY

B- 2D BN 130TH MARINES

(1) AT 110900H CO E PIAT PAT VIC (AT 964668)
RECEIVED SA FROM VIC (AT 964668) RETURNED 50 RDS
60MM HE AND 20 RDS 105MM WP. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
REQUESTED AIR STRIKE. AIR STRIKE DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS AND 15
STRUCTURES. SEARCH AREA AND DISCOVERED 2 CONCRETE BUNKERS VIC
(AT 953648) DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS. FOUND 2000 LBS OF RICE.
WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO REFUGEES BY DIST OFFICIALS. A BUILDING WAS

COVERED WITH MACHINERY AND BATTERIES. FOUND 100 RDS CARBINE
AMMUNITION DESTROYED SAME. DISCOVERED 1 250 LB BOMB (DUD) DESTROYED
IN PLACE. 6 VC KRG (CONF) 3 KRG (PROB) 15 VC KBM TOYS (PROB).
40 VCS. VCS ARE BEING TAKEN TO 2/3 CP.

(2) AT 111504H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 964660) REC
40-RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 966678) DIRECTED 3 RDS 81MM HE.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C- 3D BN 19TH MARINES

(1) AT 110649H CO 1 PPB VIC (AT 896498) REC 12 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 982499) (AT 898502) RETURNED 130 RDS SA.
2 RDS 3.5" ROCKET, 100 RDS 60MM. TWO MARINES DETONATED
1040M GRENADE WHILE SWEEPING AREA VIC (AT 897499).
NO CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 111004H CO 1 PPB VIC (AT 907511) OBSERVED 2
WOMEN VIC (AT 907511) CARRYING 10 GALS. DEROSENE, 10 LBS ROCK
SALT. 2 VCS BEING SENT TO CP.

(3) AT 111150H CO 1 PPB VIC (AT 907511) APPREHENDED
15M. VN WERE CARRYING CANDIES, KEROSENE AND BLACK CLOTH.
3 VCS BEING TAKEN TO CP.

7-1ST BN, 126TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

110920Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

315

(B)

PLANS SUMMARY:

ACTION TACT ACTION: SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS

OPERATION ISHAS TA:

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C. OPERATION ISHAS TA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C. OPERATION ISHAS TA

B. 2D BY 130 MARINES CON TACT ACTION: OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

PLANS SUMMARY:

A. CON TACT ACTION:

(1) (AT 964568) 110944H PIAT PAT E/ 2/ 3/ 2 USMC WIA

NON-DEVEA: UNK/6 VC KBF (CONF); 3 KBF (PROB) 15 KM TOWS

PROB: 40 VCSE VC

(3) 907511 111504H SQD PAT E/ 2/ 3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; Q-1; S-4; T-5; W-5; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; Q-13; S-4; T-5

B. 3D BY 19TH MARINES CON TACT ACTION: OPERATION SUMMARY:

PLANS SUMMARY:

A. CON TACT ACTION:

(1) (AT 985498) 110645H PPR 1/ 3/ 9/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 907511) 111104H PPR 1/ 3/ 9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 907511) 111154H PPR 1/ 3/ 9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY:

C-3; D-2; 4-2; S-1; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-3; D-1; 4-7; 4-2; S-4; U-1

W. COUNTERMEASURES ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/ 26	4	51	2	4	0	0	0	
2/ 3	4	42	4	4	1	0	1	
3/ 9	2	24	2	2	4	0	4	

2. LOCATION: 2 1/ 2 OF ROAD ENVIRONMENT: ON SURFACE:

WORDS: (AT 942653) METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL TYPE 105MM (IND)

3. LOCATION: IN PUNJI TRAP: ENVIRONMENT: IN PUNJI TRAP:

WORDS: (AT 892499) METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL TYPE

HOCOM GRENADE FIRING DEVICE: PULL TYPE

4. LOCATION: ON SURFACE: ENVIRONMENT: 2IV CANON UNDER

410920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WATER COORDS (AT 890504) METHOD DET: VISUAL TYPE: UNKNOWN
 EXPOSITIVE DEVICES: FIBER DEVICE: PRESSURE RELEASE

04 NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

WHT NO REASON

39 1 TACHYCARDIA

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1965

A 13/9

004 PPB 0600-1600 935532
 004 FT OP 0730-1730 940530
 004 FT RB 0700-1700 935529
 004 FT SP 0830-1530 933531
 004 FT PAT 1000-1400 PPB, RB, SP, PPR
 004 PLT PAT 0830-1740 IP 925527 CH PT 1, 937512
 2.924518
 004 PPB 1030-1500 925517
 004 FT OP 0600-1800 925523
 004 SQD RB 0730-1800 918523
 004 SQD PAT 1000-1400 CH PT 1, 924518 & 932510
 3.924518
 004 SQD PAT 1000-1400 925517 & 918527

004 SQD PAT 1500-1800 CH PT 1, 923515 & 913524
 4.903522 47 903511

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1965

A 2/3

004 E SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 925539 CH PT 1, 923587
 2.922577 3, 933587 4, 933587
 004 E PLT PAT 0530-1500 IP 935554 CH PT 1, 943553
 2.942544 3, 953544 4, 953553 5, 957547 5, 963564 7, 953564
 004 PLT PAT 0630-1000 IP 873577 CH PT 1, 835534
 2.887590 3, 887598 4, 877595 5, 863592 6, 872581 7, 872574
 3.873573
 004 G PLT PAT 0500-1500 IP 915593 CH PT 1, 923586
 2.930590 3, 939590 4, 937597 5, 939503 5, 930602 7, 924596
 004 +22 SQD PAT 0700-1300 IP 399572 CH PT 1, 903577
 2.904584 3, 899590 4, 895590 5, 892580
 004 +21 SQD PAT 0500-1500 IP 925504 CH PT 1, 933605
 2.933505 3, 935514 4, 929510
 004 PLT PAT 0500-1500 IP 934533 CH PT 1, 933520
 2.948520 3, 954529 4, 950535 5, 950640
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1965

110920Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-5

315

CONFIDENTIAL

AC 2/3

CO E SQD PAT/AIR 2130-2300 IP 925590 CH PT 1, 923537
 3 931585/AIR
 CO E SQD PAT/AIR 2200-2400 IP 937564 CH PT 1, 942558/AIR
 2 954534/AIR
 CO F SQD PAT/AIR 2130-2530 IP 835534 887588/AIR
 CO F SQD PAT/AIR 2100-2530 IP 830577 873583/AIR
 CO G SQD PAT/AIR 2200-2230 IP 915598 923503/AIR
 2 911584

CO H SQD AIR 2300-2430 IP 934534 947534
 CO H SQD AIR 2100-2300 IP 934534 928515 949549
 AC 21 SQD PAT/AIR 2130-2130 IP 925504 933504
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1955

AC 3/9

CO I F T AIR 1800-2400 933523
 CO I F T AIR 2400-2500 933523
 CO I F T AIR 2100-2400 933533
 CO I F T AIR 1730-2300 917513
 CO I F T AIR 2000-2500 935522

CO J F T LP 1800-2500 915578
 CO K SQD PAT 2100-2530 903515
 CO K F T AIR 2400-2530 913515
 CO K SQD AIR 2100-2100 903505
 CO K F T AIR 1800-2530 917433
 CO K F T AIR 1800-2700 915485
 CO K SQD PAT 1700-1700 CH PT 1, 911539, 2, 913503
 3 927500 4, 915510, 5, 919515
 CO K F T PAT 1900-1500 CH PT 1, 913512, 2, 907505
 3 905500 4, 917512
 CO K F T PAT 1900-1300 IP 915485 CH PT 1, 912489
 9 912490 3, 904499 4, 907490 5, 911435
 CO K SQD PAT 1200-1800 IP 915433 CH PT 1, 927493
 2 915483

P-4

BT

TOD: 11/1245Z/NOV-66/CDG

110920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

⑧

CONFIDENTIAL

316

170 753

P 120845Z NOV 66 OUT-158-159-160
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO. 316-66
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 121200H LTGEN L. W. WALT AND MAJGEN H. NICKERSON JR
 VISITED HILL 66. DEPARTED 121300H.
 B. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES 1ST BN
 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.
 C. RECORD 109 VEHICLES WERE FERRIED ACROSS SONG THU DON
 RIVER ON 11 VOC. PREVIOUS HIGH 33 VEHICLES.
 2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 A. IN SUPPORT OF CONTACT ACTION WITHIN 1ST MARINE TAUR
 9TH MARINES ANSWERED PHONE REQUEST OF 1ST MARINES AT 120400H
 BT DISPATCHING REACTION FORCE OF 1 PLAT (-) FROM 1ST BN. 26TH
 MARINES W /LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS TO 1ST MARINE CP AT 120445.
 UNIT WAS RELEASED AND RETURNED TO 9TH MARINE CP AT APPROX
 120800H.
 3. KC SCOUT REPORT
 A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NOT EMPLOYED TODAY.
 B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE. 2KCS CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED
 SCREENING VN NATIONAL ENTERING AN HOA OPERATING BASE
 AT CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 877472).
 4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS
 CMD GRU/OP. NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDS. RESULTS
 120815Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

1/25 44 3 (AT 962608) 0
 (AT 974616) 1
 (AT 980622) 0

#1 RIFLE IN BN ARMORY

2/3 0 0 0 0 0 0

3/9 0 0 0 0 0 0

5. BOYSCORES

1/26 OPERATION SHASTA

USMC - VC

SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS OPERATION SHASTA.

2/3

USMC - 1 WFA (NON MEDEVAC) VC - 11 KBGF CONF

11 KBGF PROB

3 VCS

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE R EPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPICAL 6 HR SITREPS
 OPERATION SHASTA.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 111610H CO G CP OP VIC (AT 915597) HEARD
 EXPLOSION AND OBSERVED 15-20 VN VIC (AT 905600) RUNNING TO SW
 FROM AREA OF EXPLOSION. SQD SENT TO INVESTIGATE. 20 VN WERE
 GATHERED AND QUESTIONED. EST VC WERE SETTING BOOBY TRAPS.

2. VCS TAKEN TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) AT 111925H CO E PERIMETER DEF VIC (AT 934664)
 RECEIVED 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC ((AT 933664) (AT 934663).
 RETURNED 80 RDS SA, 10 RDS 60MM (HE) AND 26 RDS (ILL). 1 VC
 KBGF CONF. 2 VC KBGF (PROB).

(3) AT 112220H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 923697) OBSERVED
 3 VC VIC (AT 933695) FIRED 10 RDS SA AND VC RAN TOWARD VILLAGE
 OF TUY LOAN (2) PATRL FOLLOWED AND OBS SAME 3 VC AND FIRED 25
 RDS SA AND DIRECTED 5 RDS 81MM ILL.

(4) FINAL REPORT ON CONTACT AT 110940H CO E (SITREP
 315-66). SWEEP OF AREA DISCLOSED ADDITIONAL 10 VC KIA (CONF).
 6 VC KIA (PROB) BRINGING FINAL TOTAL TO 16 VC KIA (CONF). 24
 KIA (PROB) AND 40 VCS. BUILDING CONTAINING MACHINERY CAPABLE
 OF MAKING CRUDE MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED.

120845Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

4.9 PUNJI TRAPS DESTROYED. 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED FROM AIRSTRIKES (SYMPATHETIC DETONATION OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS). TRENCH LINE, FORTIFIED POSITIONS AND CONCERTINA WIRE SURROUNDING LA CHAU (5) COMPLETELY DESTROYED (AT 964665).

CONTACTS

(5) AT 121000H CO E PLT TTTTTT PAT VIC (AT 963665) HEARD 3 SHOTS VIC (AT 961666) WARNING OF APPROACH OF PATROL. PATROL CONTINUED ON PRESCRIBED ROUTE.

(6) AT 121045H CO H PLAT PAT VIC (AT 953630) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 955631) RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND REQUESTED 18 RDS 105MM (6 WP) (12 HE). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. 1 USMC KIA (NON MEDEVAC).

(7) AT 121115H CO H PLAT PAT VIC (AT 953632) RECEIVED 20-40 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 953634). RETURNED 24 RDS 105MM HE AND 14 RDS 105MM WP. RDS LANDED ON AREA WHERE MUZZLE FLASHES SEEN. FIRING CEASED IMMEDIATELY. 3 VC KIA (PROR). UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(8) AT 121140H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 953652) APPREHENDED 3 FEMALE VCS. DELIVERED TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION BY BN S-2 AND DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES
LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 111800H CO M AND BN S-4 REPORTED LEAD VEHICLE OF RESUPPLY CONVOY HEADING SOUTH VIC (AT 921513) REC 1 RIFLE MENADE FROM UNK POSITION WHICH LANDED IN FRONT OF VEHICLE (NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES). UNITS FROM CO M AND CO K CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

8. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY SUMMARY

C-1; H-6; S-4; U-3; W-4; Y-1; CC-1; OPN SHASTA

9. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 915597) 111610H CO OP G/2/3/NONE UNK /2 VCS USMC.

(2) (AT 934664) 111925H PERIMETER DEF E/2/3/NONE UNK /

BT

120815Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 VC KBGF (PROR).

(3) (AT 923697) 112220H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 944668) 110940H PLT PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK /10 VC
KBGF (CONF) 6 KBGF (PROR) VC.

(5) (AT 943655) 121000H PLAT PAT E/2/3/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

(6) (AT 943630) 121045H PLAT PAT H/2/3/1 WIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/
UNK VC

(7) (AT 950632) 121115H PLAT PAT H /2/3/NONE UNK/3 VC
KBGF (PROR)

(8) (AT 953652) 121140H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/3 VCS

USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; Q -13; S-4; T-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-4; T-4; W-6; X-12

10. 3D BN 9 TO MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 921573) 111800H RESUPPLY CONVOY M /3/9/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-3; D-1; F-7; H-2; S-4; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2; D-1; F-8; H -2; S -4; U -1

* COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	40	3	3	0	0	0	3
2/2	4	48	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

12. PSY WAR OPERATIONS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 316-66.

13. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
3/9	2	SKIN RASH ORTHODONTAL COUNSEL

14. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 13 NOV 1966

A. 1/26

CO S SQD PAT 0730-1530 CH PT 1. 959569 2. 960563.

81MM FT OP 0800-1800 - 949549

CO A SQD PAT 0730-1500 CH PT 1. 949557 2. 940558

3. 943559 4. 945553.

CO B SQD PAT 0830-1540 CH PT 1. 925539 2. 934543

3. 939543.

120845Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Pch-6

CONFIDENTIAL

3/6

CO B PLAT S/C 0800-1400 GS 9056.

CO C SQD PAT 0700-1800 IP 964591 1. 963594 2. 971599 3. 974594

R. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 0700-1200 IP 925691 CH PT 1. 920610
2. 922692 3. 922704 4. 930698.

CO E SQD PAT 0600-1400 IP 935663 CH PT 1. 942662
2. 943680 3. 956681 4. 959677 5. 958674. 6. 959663.

CO F SQD PAT 1300-1900 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 870573
2. 860571 3. 866580 4. 878578.

CAC 22-A SQD PAT 0600-1100 IP 902573 CH PT 1. 906574
2. 894564.

CO H SQD PAT 0700-1130 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 941657
2. 951645 3. 950630 4. 944630.

CO G SQD PAT 1200-1800 IP 914592 1. 924596 2. 933601
3. 938598 4. 939589 5. 927590 6. 918588.

C. 3/9

CO K SQD PAT 0830-1200 CH PT 1. 908505 2. 910510
3. 897505 4. 907521 5. 915510.

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1930 CH PT 1. 907513 2. 902519
3. 896514 4. 901517 5. 907511.

CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 916483 1. 921409 2. 923491
3. 923493 4. 909489 5. 912402.

CO M FT PAT 0900-1300 CH PT 1. 935532 2. 933531
3. 936529 4. 940530 4. 935532.

CO M PPB 0600-1600 - 935532

CO M FT OP 0730-1730 - 940530

CO M FT RB 0700-1700 1 936529

CO M FT SP 0630-1630 933531

CO M PLAT PAT 0730-1740 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512
2. 924518.

CO M PPB 1030-1600 924519

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 - 926528

CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 - 918528

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924519 CH PT 1. 932511 2. 924513.

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 CH PT 1. 925517 2. 918527 3. 925517.

CO M SQD PAT 1600-0800 CH PT 1. 913515 2. 913524 3. 913522

4. 900511.

15. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 - 959568

1208152

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-6

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 949555
 UD AMB 1830-0600 - 919545
 CO B SQD AMB 1830-0600 - 913558
 CO C SQD AMB 1900-2200 975587
 CO C SQD AMB 2000-2200 940597

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 2300-0100 IP 925664 CH PT 1. 922702 AMB.

CO E SQD PAT 2100-0200 IP 935664 CH PT 1. 956662 AMB. M

CO E SQD PAT 2200-0300 IP 935664 CH PT 1. 941657 AMB. M

CO H SQD PAT 2100-2400 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 941646

2. 923612.

CO H SQD PAT 0030-0400 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 947641 AMB.

CAC 21 SQD PAT 2200-0100 IP 925603 CH PT 1. 920610 AMB.

CO G SQD PAT 2400-0200 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 930600 AMB.

CO G SQD PAT 2000-0100 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 921589 AMB.

CO F SQD PAT 2100-0230 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 888587 AMB.

CO F SQD PAT 2200-0200 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 882586 AMB.

CO F SQD PAT 2200-0100 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 867573 AMB.

CAC -22 SQD PAT 2200-0200 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 904569 AMB.

C. 3/9

CO K FT AMB 1900-2400 - 908516

CO K SQD AMB 200-0700 1 917506

CO K SQD AMB 2400-0700 - 915505

CO K FT AMB 1830-0700 - 907492

CO K FT AMB 1800-0700 - 905485

M CO FT PAT 1600-2400 IP 912517 CH PT 1. 912522

2. 908516 3. 912517.

CO M FT IP 1800-0600 - 926528

CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 - 937528

CO M FT AMB 2300-0500 - 918522

CO M FT AMB 1830-2200 - 927517

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 - 933521

CO M FT AMB 1900-2400 - 939526

GP-4-

BT

TOD: 12/2035Z/NOV-66/CDG

120845Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

316

CONFIDENTIAL

304

S-3

O O A140905Z NOV 66

OUT-191/192

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (RETRAC)

FOURTH BNA, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE

ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) (RETRAC) TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN

JET THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (RETRAC)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO A310-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

AA. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

PAGE TWO BAAOBA C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N D U C T I N G A A A

A2. KC SCOUT REPORT

AA. A1ST BN A26TH MARINES. 3 KCS NOT EMPLOYED TODAY.

BAAOBA BN 49TH MARINES A2 KCS NOT EMPLOYED TODAY.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

UMB GRUA/OP NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED CIRCUMSTANCES RESULTS

A1/26 4 3 (AT A962050) B

(AT J74516) D

A* 1 RIFLE IN DE AMPOY (AT 960522) B

A2/3 0 0 0 0

3/3 0 0 0 0

4. BOXSCORES

A1/26 A- SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATIONS SHASTA

A2/3

USMC A- 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)

VC A- 0

USMC A- NONE

VC - NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE A- NEGATIVE REPORT

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

AA. A1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL A310-66 SITREP

OPERATION SHASTA

BAAOBA 2ND BN A26TH MARINES

140905Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

318

LATE REPORT

1400 10: AA(AT 006658Z). RECTIFIED MAIL FOR SSM AT CONC WITH MINIMUM VAC.
SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3PLTS OF VC VIC (AT 0924754) DIRECTED 2D RDS AT 0500Z. ONLY
2 RDS, 0105 JPM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG. RESULTS.

(3) AT 1457Z 28 DEC 60 A CO M. CP VIC (LAT 914058) VN MALE
APPROACHED CO WIRE AT DAYLIGHT FROM VIC (LAT 912557) VN MALE
NO 1A. DM. C/RDM. TOOK PRN. IN CUSTODY AND WILL SEND TO BN 5-2
C. 3D BN A914 MARINES

TABLE ENTALIES

▲(1) AT #131154H CO IN CP VIC #A1 #525526) RECEIVED AT NO
S/A FROM VIC (AT #535523). RETURNED ALL KDS #54PHM, SEARCHED
AREA. NEG. RESULTS.

2 ROS 54/A FROM VIC (AT 4591-57). RETURNED AT RD 545"
4 ROS 60/11MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEG. RESULTS.

RECEIVED #2 KOS S/A FROM VIC # (AL 9275 7) - RETURNED #2 KOS.

2.1. Method • LEGA • RESULTS •

A(4) AT 1132535H CD IN R1 AMBUSH VIC W(XI 543520) 1 VC
RAN INTO AMBUSH. ORDERED TO HALL TO VC, CONTINUED TO RUN.
AMBUSH FIRED 23 RDS SA, 4 RDS 12 GAUGE. 1 VC ABDF W(CONF)
CAPTURED AT PACK 5479 5485 OF FLOCK SILK CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL.
ONE WHITE TA-SHIRT, BLACK PJ SHORTS, 1 PNA, TROUSERS, 1 PINK
TOWEL, NO ID, DAN CARD.
CONTACT

A(5) AT M1417188 CD & SED PALM. VIC # (AT 954521) REGD.
1 RD SA FROM VIC # (AT 954526). RETURNED 5 RDS OTHER # (254)
SEARCHED AREA. NEG. RESULTS.

7. ISI OF 26TH PARTIES CONTACT ACTIVITY, INFORMATION
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

AA. CONTACT ACTION AA. SEE SPECIAL 6 HAA. OTHER
OPERATION BHASTA.

5A • OPERATION SUMMARY

CC-1; PA-6; UG-3; AA-4; CC-1; and 11-9 S/S/S/A

PLAN SUMMARY

HA-5: SA-4: KA-3 CUBCUB CUBCUB Basic Operations

02-3260 on 3D MARINES CONTACT 021106Z 021106Z

409052

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1920

SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

AA. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 885582) 132040H H STR 2/3 AT 0500 WIA
UMEDVAC) UNK/UNK/VC.
- (2) (AT 885663) 131540H ARMY ADVISOR PHONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
- (3) (AT 8914598) 140700H CO CP 140000X2 NAME/UNK/UNK/USMC

BAAM OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DA-16; HA-5; A; CA-1; TA-6; SW-6; AM-6;

CA. PLANS SUMMARY

DAAQYV H-14; CA-1; SA-4; I-4; WA-6; A-12;

9. ASRO ON 45TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION; OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

AA. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 825526) 131650H CP H/3/3 (A-2A/UNK/UNK/VC
 - (2) (AT 8904024) 131740H PRD 1A/3/3 (A-2A/UNK/UNK/VC
 - (3) (AT 821513) 131840H SQD PAT K/P/3 (A-2A/UNK/UNK/VC
 - (4) (AT 845526) 132050H RT 1MB H/3/3 (A-2A/UNK/UNK/VC
- ASGF A(CDNF) USMC

- (6) (AT 8504021) 141010H A. SQD PAT K/P/3 (A-2A/UNK/UNK/VC.

BAAM OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

CA-2; D-1; H-12; H-2; SA-9; TA-2; JA-2;

CA. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; DA-1; H-12; HA-2; S-9; TA-1; U-2;

10. COUNTERMEASURE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	4	40	4	4	4	4	4
2/3	4	40	4	4	4	4	4
3/9	2	42	2	2	2	2	2

(1) LOCATION: POTATO PATCH; ENVIRONMENT: DENSE IN

POTATO PATCH; COORD (AT 892402) NOT DETECTED;

VISUAL: TYPE: 81 AM, FIGHTING DEVICE: PRESSURE RELEASE

(2) LOCATION: ON PATCH; ENVIRONMENT: ON TOP OF

GROUND; COORD (AT 807491); METHOD DETECTED:

VISUAL: TYPE: HA-26 GRENADE; FIGHTING DEVICE: NOT

RIGGED GRENADE JUST LEFT ON FILL ON PATCH;

(11) POYA-PAAM OPERATIONS; SET IN FIVE ORDER 910-60;

(12) COUNTRY PATCH

(1) COUNTRY PATCH 853

NINTH MARINES : C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CO. 1ST BATTAL 22ND MARINES
 A(3) HAMLET NEAR HILL 403
 A(4) AT 406635
 A(5) ESTAB, 2 DAYS

A(6) 41816000A,
 (7) CO D(-) (REINA) A: PLIA, C: A: PLIA, CH CA: DEIA, MED CO A:
 DEIA, MED PLIA; DEL RECO PLIA: DEIA, MED PLIA;
 DET. PAC THA: EIA9TH A, CA: 1, 10A: DEIA, SCOUT DOG PLIA:
 DET. PSYA-MAR 1M: ONE CO. AM: 4TH BNA, 4075IA, ARVF REIA: ADDICMA
 VISUAL THA, 244THA, PSY-OPS CO. AM: VILLAGE CAUREA: DEIA, DIED
 DAN DISTRICT FOMLICEA, CULTUREA- DRMA 1M.
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 1966

A. AAA1/25
 CO E SQD PAT 4030-1600 IP 920536 CH PT 1. 920540
 2. 924540 3. 926537 4. 934537 5. 925037
 CO C SQD PAT 40630-1745 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 920547
 2. 924540 3. 934556 4. 924551
 CO C SQD PAT 4700-1600 CH PT 1. 957556 2. 957556
 3. 957556 4. 955557 5. 970554
 DAY PATROL FOR 15 NOV 66
 3AAA1XE
 CO E SQD PAT 1280-1700 IP 942559 CH PT 1. 942560 2. 920575
 3. 926675 4. 926680 5. 927668 6. 935685
 CO E SQD PAT 1600-1200 IP 940562 CH PT 4. 932650 2. 940565

3. 932650
 CO F SQD PAT 40600-1500 IP 977577 CH PT 1. 800564 2. 940575
 3. 857575
 CO G SQD PAT 40600-1500 IP 977577 CH PT 1. 947575 2. 987575
 3. 930575 4. 940575
 CO H SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 930533 CH PT 1. 947575 2. 950575
 3. 953620 4. 955620 5. 947575
 CO H SQD PAT 4067-1500 IP 977577 CH PT 1. 977577 2. 977577
 3. 927568 4. 933551 5. 940559 6. 940559 7. 935556 8. 920556
 COCA-22 SQD PAT 1300-1900 IP 950575 CH PT 1. 923560
 COCA-22 SQD PAT 40600-1300 IP 952360 CH PT 1. 920555
 2. 935620 3. 927562
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66
 CA. 379

CO K SQD PAT 1400-1830 CH PT 1. 910526 2. 910521
 3. 920515 4. 916511
 CO K SQD PAT 40730-1730 CH PT 1. 900511 927560
 CO K SQD PAT 41000-1900 CH PT 1. 910503 2. 910507
 3. 910503 4. 908488 5. 916483
 CO MPFB 6000-0600 9355A32

140905Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CO M FT DP 0740-1740 04330
 CO M FT RB 0730-1730 036520
 CO M FT SP 0630-1630 033031
 CO M SCDPAT 0730-1740 PPBAMB DP 03000 Sr APPB
 CO M PLT PAT 0730-1740 CH PT 1. 007512 2. 024519-4N

3. 007512 4.

CO M PPB 01030-1600 024519
 CO M FT DP 0600-1800 026020
 CO M FT RB 0730-1600 010520
 CO M SCD PAT 01030-1400 024519 010520

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66

AA. 1/26

CO A SCD AMB 2200-0100 065570
 CO A SCD AMB 2200-0100 053551
 CO B SCD AMB 1800-0730 024541
 CO B SCD AMB 01045-0730 020531
 CACA-22 SCD AMB 01045-0100 026001

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66

BAAMB EXE

CO L SCD PAT/AMB 2200-0300 LP 020600 CH PT 01. 021670/AMB

CO E SCD PAT/AMB 02100-0100 LP 0334663 CH PT 01. 023062/AMB
 CO E SCD PAT /AMB 02000-2400 LP 0034663 CHPT 01. 003657/AMB
 CO E SCD PAT /AMB 02000-0300 LP 034663 CHPT 1. 042617/AMB
 CO F SCD PAT/AMB 2000-0100 LP 077577 CH PT 1. 000008/AMB
 CO F SCD PAT/AMB 02100-0200 LP 0077577 CH PT 0000 111101/AMB
 CO G SCD PAT/AMB 02100-0300 LP 0010007 CH PT 00 000000/AMB
 CO G SCD PAT/AMB 02000-2400 LP 013007 CHPT 01. 000007/AMB
 CO H SCD PAT/AMB 01030-0400 LP 0030005 CH PT 00 000000/AMB
 CO H SCD PAT/AMB 02200-0200 LP 017002 CHPT 01. 022000/AMB
 CACA-22 SCD PAT/AMB 02200-0200 LP 0000073 CHPT 1. 0000070/AMB

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66

CA. 3/9

CO I PPB 01000-1600 000012
 CO I FT AMB 02230-0130 000007
 CO I FT AMB 10900-2200 003510
 CO I FT AMB 00210-0500 097000
 CO K SCD AMB 01000-0700 003017
 CO K FT AMB 01000-0100 010014
 CO K SCD AMB 2000-0700 003000
 CO K FT AMB 1030-0530 010000

CO K FT AMB 01000-0700 012400
 CO M FT LP 01000-0700 012602
 CO M FT AMB 01000-0600 042031
 CO M FT AMB 01000-2000 041020
 CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 033020
 CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 029017
 CO M FT AMB 02000-2400 010525
 CO M FT AMB 01030-2400 037020

GRA-4

BT

TOD; 14/1840Z/NOV-66/ODG

140905Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

②

CONFIDENTIAL

319

D

53

17

151050Z NOV 66

OUT-200, 201

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

FOURTH BN 5030 ARN INF, 173 ARN BDE

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN

DET THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 319-66

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. L/4/12 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN
26TH MARINES EXPENDED 190 RDS 155MM ON ENEMY AUTOMATIC WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

#319 15050Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

3

POSITIONS AND AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. THREE AUTOMATIC WPNS POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED. A/1/13 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES EXPENDED 832 RDS 105MM AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. B/1/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES EXPENDED 204 RDS 105MM AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE

4. SCOUT /SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU/

DATE	NM OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/25	4	3	(AT 962609) (AT 980592) (AT 981591)	0 3 KIA CONF 1 KIA CONF

* 1 SCOPE IN FLSG

2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0

5. BOXSCORES

1/26 OPERATIONS SHASTA CUMULATIVE TOTALS AS OF 141200H
USMC - 8 KIA WIA 46; VC - 3 KIA (CONF); 31 PROB; 3 VCC; 7 VCS
OPERATION SHASTA FROM 141201H TO 150600H - USMC - 1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC) VC - 5 KBGF (CONF) 1 KBGF (PROB).

2/3

USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC - NONE

3/9 - USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. USS CANBERRA FIRED 98 8" NAVAL GUNS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES.

7. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 140645H CO C PLAT S/C VIC (AT 979592) RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 983592). AT 140705H RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976592). 1 USMC WIA. SAME MARINES SUSTAINED ANOTHER HIT BY SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976594). REQUESTED MEDEVAC. AT 140800H MEDEVAC CRASHED WHEN HIT BY SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976594). AT 140900H ANOTHER HELICOPTER CAME IN TO PICK UP WIA AND WAS HIT

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

319 151050Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

319 151050Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-5

1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). AREA SEARCHED WITH TANKS AND ILLUMINATION.
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) NO CONTACTS.

2. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 979592) 140645H PLT S/ C C/1/26/1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 980592) 141500H FIELD CO CP C/1/26/NONE
UNK/4 VC KRGF (CONF) USMC.

(3) (AT 922563) 142130H PLT CP CAC C-1/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(4) (AT 980592) 142310H NIGHT DEF C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(5) (AT 975617) 142325H PERIMETER SEC H RSCO /1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

(6) (AT 974616) 150220H PERIMETER SEC HAS CO /1/26/ NONE
UNK/UNK USMC.

(7) (AT 978692) 150300H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/1 KRGF COND
1 KRGF PROB VC CAPTURED 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 52 ROS, 30 CAL
2 BANANA CLIPS.

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-5; S-4; W-3 COMMENCE COUNTY FAIR 33

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 33

3. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 883578) 142030H PERIMETER SECURITY A BTRY F/2/3

1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-4; Q-1; S-4; T-4; W-6; X-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; S-4; T-6; W-2; X-6

10. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

NO CONTACTS

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-12; H-2; S-5; T-1; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2; D-1; F-12; H-2; S-6; T-1; U-2

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-5

(B)

319 151050Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		5	56	2	4	0	0	0
2/3		3	40	4	4	0	3	0
3/9		2	24	5	2	0	0	0

12. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES REPORT

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/9	1	1 FOREIGN OBJECT IN EYE

2/3 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 16 NOVEMBER 1966

A. CO E SQD PAT 1200-1700 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 921680 2. 920673
 3. 926675 4. 926680 5. 927688 6. 935689

CO E SQD PAT 0600-1200 IP 925662 CH PT 1. 932560 2. 923665
 3. 932669

1/26 DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 NOV 66

CONDUCT COUNTY FEAR 33 VIC (AT 986635) CONTINUE OPN SHASTA.
 3/9 CONDUCT COMPANY SIZE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN GS (AT 9451) LA
 THAP (1).

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 (, 9, 3, 234 1966

A. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0300 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 921678/AMB
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2100-0100 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 929662/AMB

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2000-2400 IP 934603 CH PT 1. 943667/AMB
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0300 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 942657/AMB
 CO F SQD PAT/AMB 2000-0100 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 888580/AMB
 CO F SQD PAT/AMB 2100-1200 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 886575/AMB
 CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2100-0300 IP 925597 CH PT 1. 921601/AMB
 CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2000-2400 IP 913597 CH PT 1. 938597/AMB
 CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1930-0400 IP 935633 CH PT 1. 941646/AMB

B. 3/9

CO I PPB 1800-0600 - 898503
 CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 - 900505
 CO I FT AMB 2230-0130 - 900500
 CO I FT AMB 0200-0500 - 896504
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 914523
 CO K FT AMB 2930-1700 - 910517
 CO K FT AMB 1930-0100 - 934513
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0700 - 913492
 CO K FT AMB 1830-0630 - 911434
 CO K FT AMB 1800-0700 - 919484
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 926528
 CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 941528

CO M FT AMB 2300-0500 - 939533
 CO M FT AMB 1800-2200 - 923520
 CO M FT AMB 2100-2400 - 9136527
 CO M FT AMB 2100-0100 - 933511
 CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 - 930517

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

319) TOP:15/1515Z/NOV/PJL 151050Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

320

P. 5-7

00 160900Z NOV 65
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 5030 ARN INF, 1730 ARN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 RT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP NO 320-66
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING

B. COUNTY FAIR NO 33 BEING CONDUCTED VIC (AT 936535).

1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT.

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 3 KCS INVOLVED IN COUNTY FAIR NO 33.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS INVOLVED IN COMPANY M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

3. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS

CHD	GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26		13		(AT 962619)	0
1 SCOPE IN FLSG					
2/3		0	0	0	0
3/9		0	0	0	0
HQ CO 9TH MAR 1		1		(AT 965616)	0

5. BOXSCORES

1/26 SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

2/3

SMC - NONE

VC - NONE

160900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

*320

CONFIDENTIAL

3/9

USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP
OPERATION SHASTA.

B. 2ND BN 30 MARINES - NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 151850H CO K SOD PAT VIC (AT 911521) OBSERVED
1 VC VIC (AT 911521) MOVING TOWARD PAT POSITION. RECEIVED
1 RD SA. RETURNED 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED
GRENADE AND TOOK DOCUMENTS TO CO CP.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 160915H CO J CO SWEEP VIC (AT 945505) RECEIVED
1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 942514). SENT ONE SOD TO SEARCH OUT AREA
W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 160920H CO M SWEEP VIC (AT 945525) OBSERVED
2 VC VIC (AT 948527) FIRED 20 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 40MM FIRE

TEAM SENT TO SEARCH AREA FOUND 1 BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKER.

(4) AT 161143H COI SWEEP VIC (AT 920516) WHILE
CLEARING HIGH GROUND. RADIO OPERATOR TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE
IN C-RATION CAN. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(5) AT 161207H CO N SWEEP VIC (AT 946525) OBSERVED
2 VC W/MPNS VIC (AT 941525). FIRED 2 RDS 60MM. CHECKED
AREA W/SOD. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 161325H CO L PLAT BLOCK POS. VIC (AT 959436)
REC 7 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963501). RET. 12 RDS 40MM. 8 RDS
60MM (HE). SENT OUT 1 SOD TO SEARCH AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.
7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION
SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA. CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 33.
8-20 BN 30 MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

160900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

②

A. CONTACT ACTION

NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; S-4; T-6; W-2; X-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

NONE SCHEDULED.

9. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 911521) 151800H SQD PAT K/3/9/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

1 CHICOM GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS

(2) (AT 905505) 160915 H CO SWEEP 1/3/9/NONE UNK /UNK VC

(3) (AT 945525) 160910H CO SWEEP M/3/9/NONE UNK /UNK

USMC 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

(4) (AT 90516) 161040H CO SWEEP 1/3/9/1 USMC WIA

(MEDEVAC) UNK /UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C -2; D-1; F-12; H-2; S-6; T -1; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-1; F-3; HAWV M-5; S-2

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		5	56	3	1	0	0	0
2/3		5	38	4	4	0	0	0
3/9		2	24	1	2	1	0	1

3/9 LOCATION: SIDE OF TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: GRASSY AREA;

COORDS: (AT 911521); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE:

CHICOM GRENADE; FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.

11. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 320-56.

12. NON-BATTAL CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/9	2	BROKEN ANKLE CELLULITIS LEFT LEG

13. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 17 NOV 1966

A. 3/9

CO 1 PLT PAT 0500-0900 IP 898503 CH PT 1. 899439 2. 897492

3. 898485 4. 898482 5. 899480 6. 884478 7. 899474 8. 977477

CO 1 PLT PAT 1030-1400 IP 877477 CH PT 1. 836437 2. 836437

3. 899439 4. 906495 5. 899508

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 917517 2. 915525

GP-4

RT

320 160900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

3. 905523 4. 907513 5. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 1300-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 905547 2. 907516

3. 924514 4. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908511 2. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 0700-0930 IP 913497 CH PT 1. 907501 2. 907511

3. 913512 4. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 929437 2. 925434

3. 910484 4. 916483

CU M PPB 0600-0600 935532

CU M FT OP 0730-1730 940530

CU M FT RB 0630-1600 936529

CU M FT SP 0800-1600 933531

CU M FT PAT 0900-1400 PPB. SP. OP. PPB

CU M SQD RB 0700-1800 918528

CU M FT OP 0600-1800 926528

CU M PLT PAT 0630-1740 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924513

3. 907512 4. 926527

CU M PPB 1030-1700 924519

CU M SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 924519 CH PT 1. 918523 2. 924519

14. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

CU I PPB 1600-0600 899508

CU I FT IP 1900-2200 901512

CU I FT IP 2300-0100 900504

CU I FT IP 0200-0500 902513

CU K SQD AMB 2000-0700 902512

CU K FT AMB 1830-0100 917518

CU K FT AMB 1930-0630 910517

CU K SQD AMB 2000-0200 911483

CU K FT AMB 1930-0600 917483

CU K FT AMB 1800-0700 911488

CU M FT LP 1800-0600 926528

CU M FT AMB 2000-0100 HPPPOEPTQI

CU M FT AMB 2000-0100 941528

CU M FT AMB 1800-2300 918528

CU M FT AMB 2400-0400 922529

CU M FT AMB 1900-2300 933528

CU M FT AMB 2400-0500 940533

GP-L

BT

TOD:16/1307Z/NOV/PJL

160900Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

321

D

S-3

17

PA

O 170900Z NOV 66
 TO NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503D ARM INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 ONE THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

STREP NO. 321-66
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

170900Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#321

A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES WITHIN 9TH MARINE TAOR.
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

B. COUNTY FAIR 33 ENTERS 2 D DAY VIC (AT 936635). CO A
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

C. AT 161330H MAJGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. AND PARTY VISITED
HILL 55. AFTER BRIEFING AND SHORT TOUR DEPARTED AT 161340H.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 3 KCS INVOLVED IN COUNTY FAIR
9-33 VIC (AT 936635).

B. 3 D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH CO A VIC
(AT 926522).

3. SCOUT SHIPPER TEAM

CMD	GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	14	3	2 (AT 965586)	0	
			(AT 961594)	0	

1. SCOPE IN FLSG

NOTE: HQCO, 9TH MAR EMPLOYING ONE RIFLE AT (AT 975622)

2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0

4. BOXSCORES

1/26 SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

2/3

USMC - 0 VC - 0

3/9

USMC - 0 VC - 0

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION
SHASTA.

B. 2D BN, 30 MARINES

C. LATE CONTACTS

(1) AT 162014H "A" BTRY 1/12 VIC (AT 884578) RECEIVED

2 HAND GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 884578). RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND

4-26 GRAG GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 162100H 8" HOWITZER BTRY 1/12 VIC (AT 884584)

RECEIVED 2 GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 885583) OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING

BACKS RICE PADDIE. FIRED 25 RDS SA AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL.

SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KRGF (PROB).

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 161545H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 954495) RECEIVED

170900Z/NOV/66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 960500). DIRECTED 31 RDS 1054M AF
FIRED 70 RDS SA. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.
6. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION
SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SHASTA

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA AND CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 9-33

2D BN. 20 MARINES

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 884578) 16210H A BTRY 1/12/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 884594) 16210H 8" BTRY 1/12/2/3/1 VC KBGF (PROB)

BVC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CONTINUED OPERATIONS 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAG 0 35-66.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CONTINUED OPERATIONS 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAG 0 35-66

3D BN. 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 954495) 161605H PLAT PAT L/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-1; F-3; H-2; M-5; S-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-13; H-2; S-5; U-3

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4A	5	6	7
1/26	3	40	2	4	0	0	0	0
2/3	2	29	2	2	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	1	0	0

10. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON

2/3 1 DOG BITE

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

SEVERE RAINS 15NOV 66-16NOV66 CAUSED FLOODING OF LOW GROUND
PARTICULARLY ALONG RIVER BANKS. UNITS IN THOSE AREAS FORCED
TO SEEK HIGH GROUND AND PATROLLING MODIFIED ACCORDINGLY.
BRACK VEHICLE TRAFFIC LIMITED AND CHANNELIZED.

BT

170900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

321

CONFIDENTIAL

3-4
8

12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 18 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

PAGE TWO B 14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO I PLT PAT 0800-1200 IP 895486 CH PT 1. 999432
 2. 991490 3. 908492 4. 902493 5. 895486
 E CO K SQD PAT 0900-1600 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 919517
 2. 917524 3. 913525 4. 908514 4. 911514
 CO K SQD PAT 1200-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908509
 2. 910507 3. 922502 4. 922517 5. 911514
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 906511
 2. 907506 3. 903509 4. 902515 5. 906511 6. 911514
 CO K SQD PAT 1400-1600 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 913483
 2. 913492 3. 916496 4. 919484 5. 916483
 CO M PPR 0600-0600 935532
 CO M FT OP 0700-1700 940530
 CO M FT RR 0630-1630 935529
 CO M FT SP 0730-1600 933531
 CO M FT PAT 1000-1400 IP 935532 CH PT 1. 936529
 2. 933532
 CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 918528
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528
 CO M PLT PAT 0700-1800 907512 2. 924518 CH PT 926527
 CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918528 2. 924513

13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

CO I PPR 1700-0800 IP 895486 902493
 E CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 IP 902493 900498
 CO I FT AMB 2300-0200 IP 902493 899497
 CO I FT AMB 0200-0500 IP 902493 900487
 CO K SQD AMB 0200-0500 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 912523
 2. 916521 3. 911511
 CO K FT AMB 1900-2300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908512
 2. 911514
 CO K SQD AMB 1800-2200 911514 920510
 CO K FT AMB 2200-0100 911514 921506
 CO K FT AMB 0300-0630 911514 914495
 CO K FT OP 2000-0630 911514 911516
 CO K FT OP 1800-0700 911514 919483
 E CO K FT OP 1800-0645 911514 910482
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926527 925528
 CO M FT LP 1900-0600 925534 930532
 CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 935532 933531
 CO M FT AMB 2200-0200 935532 936529

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 935532 932529
 CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 935532 928517
 CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 918527

GP-4

RT

TOB:17/1645Z/NOV/PJL

170900Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4

32/

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 134900Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 5030 ARN INF. 1730 ARN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT

OUT-256-57

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP NO. 322-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES WITHIN 9TH MARINES TAOR.

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING

B. COUNTY FAIR 9-33 ENTERS 3D DAY VIC (AT 986635). CO A

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

C. 3/3 - 3/7 CONTINUE OPERATIONS 1AM 1ST MARDIV

FRAG ORDER 35-66.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT.

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY IN DANANG.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING CLASSES FOR S-2 SCOUTS ON VC SHALL ARMS VIC (AT 874474).

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM

CD	GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26		4	0	0	0

ALL WPNS TURNED INTO DIV SCOUT/SNIPIER SCOL. ANTICIPATE TRNG FOR 8 SCOUT SNIPERS AT DIV SCOUT SNIPER SCOL COMMENCING 21 NOV FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT 3 DAYS.

E	2/2 - 3/7	0	0	0	0
	3/9	0	0	0	0

4. BOXSCORES

1/25 - SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

180007Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 1 of 1

#322

CONFIDENTIAL

2/3 - 3/7

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 172300H "BTRY 1/12 LP VIC (AT 886582) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC-WPN SA FIRE AND 1 GRENADE. RET SA FIRE. 2 USMC KIA (NON-MEDEVAC); 2 VC KIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 181447H M CO PPB VIC (AT 886532) OBS 3 VC W/ UPNS VIC (AT 945546). FIRED 20 RDS 7.62MM DIRECTED 5 RDS 51MM HE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SHASTA

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA AND COUNTY FAIR 9-33.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA AND COUNTY FAIR 9-33

H-5; S-3; V-1

7. 2D BN, 3D MARINES/3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 886582) 172500H PERIMETER DEFENSE A BTRY 1/12/2 USMC KIA (NON-MEDEVAC) UNK/2 VC KRGF (PROB).

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG O 35-66.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG O 35-66.

8. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION.

180900Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

(1) (AT 938532) 181447H PPB M/3/9/NONE UNK/U NK US 40+

A. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-11 D-1; F-13; H-2; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, D-2; F10; H-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		5	52	4	4	0	0	0
2/3 - 3/7		2	25	2	2	0	0	0
3/9		2	24	2	2	0	0	0

10. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	ACCIDENTAL GUNSHOT WOUND IN FOOT
3/9	2	BURNS

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

12. DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 1200-1730 CH PT 1. 979529 2. 973627

3. 970629 4. 967625.

CO B SQD PAT 0830-1730 CH PT 1. 922539 2. 928544

3. 930544 4. 936544 5. 934537.

CO C SQD PAT 1000-1700 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 959589

3. 950584 4. 951589 5. 959589 6. 959594.

CO D PLAT PAT 0900-1800 CH PT 1. 963539 2. 957534

3. 953604 4. 955607.

B. 3/9

CO I PLT PAT 1300-1600 IP 902493 CH PT 1. 995488

2. 990497 3. 986494 4. 986497

CO M FT RB 0630-1630 IP 926527 936529

CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 80 926527 918529

CO M FT SP 0800-1600 IP 926527 933531

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 IP 926527 926528

CO M PPB 0930-1630 IP 926527 924518

CO M PLT PAT 1000-1430 926527. 936529. 933531. 926526

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 924517 931512 931521 924518

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 913496 923500 917506 937514

CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 907509 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 911514 904511 903519 917524 913519

CO K SQD PAT 1400-1730 IP 916433 922483 922493 910493 910493

916488

A. 1/26

RT

180900Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P--3--4

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19 NOV 66

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 - 975627

CO B SQD AMB 1845-0630 - 922542

CO B SQD AMB 1830-0600 - 921546

CO C SQD AMB 2200-0600 957588

CO D SQD AMB 1900-0600 - 957636

3. 3/9

CO K SQD PAT 1830-0900 P 911514 911519/AMB 1930-2330

915524/ AMB 0200-0600 917518 911514

CO K FT OP 1900-0630 911516

CO K FT OP 1900-0630 918482

CO I PPR 1600-0600 886498

CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 889497

CO I FT AMB 2300-0200 885496

CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 934528

CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 923521

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 918525

CO M FT AMB 2200-1300 IP 926527 - AMB 932525

CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 - 928522

CO M FT LP 926528

CO M FT LP 930526

(222)

GP-4

RT

FOUO: 18/1300/NOV-66

180900Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

V 53
④

O O 190900Z NOV 66

OUT-275-276

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

FOURTH BN, 5030 ARN INF, 1730 ARN BDE

ZEN /SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN (-)

DET THIRTEEN BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO. 323-56

1. OPERATION AL HIGH LIGHTS

A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES WITHIN 9 TH MARINES TADR

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING

B. AT 181725H 9TH MARINES REGIMENT CHOPPED OPCON 2D BN

3D MARINES TO 1ST MARDIV AND ASSUMED OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

C. COMBAT FAIR 9-33 ENTERS 4TH DAY VIC (AT 936635). CO

A 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, 4 KCS AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY IN DANANG.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, 2KCS ATTACHED TO RIFLE COMPANIES FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM

CND GRI /OP NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26 0 0 0 0

ALL WEAPONS TURNED INTO DIVISION SCOUT/SNIPE SCHOOL

3/7 0 0 0 0

3/9 0 0 0 0

4. BOYSQUARES

1/26 - SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

3/7

90900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

323

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

③

USMC - 0

VC 1 VC KBGF (CONF)
2 VCS

5/9

USMC - 0

VC -- 0

5. MAVALGUNFIRE - NEGATIVE REPORT -

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1 ST BN 26TH MARINES - SEE SPECAIL 6 HR SITREP
OPERATION SHASTA -

B. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 182010H CO 1 VIC (AT 832578) RECEIVED
2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 832574). BTRY RETURNED 100 RDS SA.
BT SENT OUT TO SEARCH FOR 20 MINUTES W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONTACTS

(2) 191015H CO 1 SQD PLT VIC (AT 902675) HEARD NOISE
IN HUT. CAME WITHIN 2 FT OF HUT. WOMAN CAME OUT SAW MARINES
AND SHOUTED A WARNING INTO THE HUT. 2 VC RAN OUT OTHER SIDE
OF HUT. FIRED 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED HUT. FOUND 2 GRENADES.
1 MORE FEMALE AND A NOTEBOOK. SENT 2 FEMALES TO ARMY ADVISORS
W/NOTEBOOK. 1 KBGF (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 AND 1 CHICO4 GRENADE.

NOTEBOOK.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES - NO C CONTACT.

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY.A. CONTACT ACTION - SEE SPECAIL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS
SHASTA. B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC -1 OPERATION SHASTA AND COUNTY FAIR 9-33 H-5; S-3; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATIONS SHASTA, H-2; S-4; W-4; Y-1

7. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACTS

(1) (AT 832578) 182010H A BTRY 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 902675) 191015H, SQD PLT. L/3/7/NONE/UNK/1 KBGF (CONF)
2 VCS / 1 M 26 / 1 CHICOM/NOTEBOOKB. OPERATION SUMMARY - CONTINUED OPERATIONS 1AN
1ST MARDIV FRAG U 55-65.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

8. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

190900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. NO CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; F-10; H-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY.

D-2; F-5; H-5; S-7; T-2; U-3

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		4	56	4	4	1	0	1
3/7		3	30	3	3	0	0	0
3/9		2	24	2	2	0	0	0

2/26 LOCATION: ONTRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: LAYING ON SURFACE;

ORDS (AT 974590); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE: M-16

MINE/M /EST. 7-15-74 BOOBY TRAP; FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TRYP.

10. EFFECT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 1070-1500 CH PT 1. 973623 2. 970630

3. 963631 4. 967637 5. 974635 6. 979639 7. 985638

CO B PLAT PAT IP 934551 PP3 933555 CH PT 1. 943557

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

2. 961555 3. 924552 - 0600-1200.

CO C PLAT PAT 0600-1200 CH PT 1. 967593 2. 962599

3. 961594 4. 961590 5. 958590 6. 958593

CO D S/D 0600-1600 GS (AT 9459-9460)

3. 3/7

CO I PLAT PAT 0730-1330 IP 879577 CH PT 1. 865586

2. 885595 3. 899580 4. 899586 5. 904585 6. 900580 7. 836573.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/9

CO I PLT PAT 0600-1900 IP 885498 CH PT 1. 836495

2. 887490 3. 889483 4. 877477

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1000 IP 910525 CH PT 1. 914524

2. 915516 3. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1000 IP 910525 CH PT 1. 912523

3. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 1100-1500 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 915539

2. 903535 3. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 904511

2. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 898511

GP-4

ST

120900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

B

2. 906522 3. 908492 4. 911514
CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 916433 CH PT 1. 913435

PAGE TWO 814R C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 913495 3. 908492 4. 909481 5. 916433
CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528
CO M FT RB 0630-1630 936529
CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 918528
CO M PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 926527 1. 907512 2. 924518
907512 4. 926527
CO M PLT PAT 0630-1730 924513
CO M SQD PAT 0730-1430 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 936529 2. 933531
3. 926527
CO M SQD PAT 1400-1500 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918523 2. 924518
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOV 66
A. 1/26
CO A SQD AMB 0200-0600 - 979633
CO B SQD AMB 1800-0630 - 942552
CO B SQD AMB 1800-0630 - 938563
CO C SQD AMB 1700-0200 - 961593
CO C SQD PAT 0100-0600 CH PT 1. 967594 2. 961593
3. 967593 4. 969595
B. 3/7
CO I SQD AMB 2000-0700 - 832537

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOV 66

C. 3/9
CO M SQD OP 1930-0600 - 933527
CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 - 921520
CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 925521
CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 - 937523
CO M FT AMB 1930-2330 - 932523
CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 931531
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 926528
CO M FT LP 1900-0530 - 933527
CO K FT OP 1930-0630 - 911515
CO K FT OP 1845-0700 - 919403
CO K FT OP 1930-0700 - 913432
CO K SQD AMB 2030-0030 - 909503
CO K SQD AMB 1230-0630 - 921513
CO K SQD AMB 2130-0100 - 902507
CO K SQD AMB 0300-0630 - 903513
CO K FT AMB 0100-0500 - 914513

GP-4
RT

TOR:19/1815Z/NOV/PJL 190900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-4

②

323

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 200905Z NOV 66

OUT-287-88

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO CC THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

FOURTH BN, SIXTH ARN INF, 1730 ARN BDE

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN (-)

DET THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIPOED NO. 324-56

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

1. OPERATION SHASTA TERMINATED AT 191800H.
2. KC SCOUT REPORT
 - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY IN DA MANG.
 - B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS ON PATROL WITH CO K.
3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS BEING CONDUCTED.
4. DOYSCORES

1/26	USMC - 1 WIA (REDEVAC)	VC - NONE
3/7	USMC - NONE	VC - NONE
3/9	USMC - 2 KIA (REDEVAC)	VC - NONE
	24 WIA (5 REDEVAC)	
5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
 - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
 - (1) AT 200900H CO C PLAT SWEEP TEAM 1/26 VIC (AT 962555)
 - REF 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973595). DET B POS 964445, 1 RD 9144

200905Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#324

CANNISTER. 200 RDS 50 CAL. 500 RDS SA. SOO SEARCHED AREA 10 MIN
W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 270915H CO C PLAT SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 955595)
REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 959596) RET 14 RDS 60MM. 8 RDS
40MM. 63 RDS SA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SEARCHED AREA 10 MIN
W/NEG RESULTS.

E 2. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

(1) AT 202220H RF'S VIC (AT 945694) (DUONG LAM) REC
SA AND GRENADES FROM EST 60 VC. CAC 31 SUPPORTED RF'S. W/1000
RDS SA FIRE.

C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 191950H CO M FT LP VIC (AT 921521) LP HEARD
EXPLOSION FROM VIC (AT 923517). SOO CHECKED AREA. FOUND HOLE
23X11VS EST 200 LBS EXPLOSIVES.

(2) AT 1927H CO I PPR VIC (AT 837498). REC 34 RDS SA
FROM VIC (AT 889454). RET 12 RDS 40MM. 5 RDS 81 MM.
SEARCHED AREA W/SOO FOR 30 MIN. NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 192200H BN CP VIC (AT 875474) (AT 973476) REC
30 RDS 31MM FROM VIC (AT 877494). RET 37 RDS 81MM. 73 RDS

105MM HF. 2 USMC KIA. (MEDEVAC) 24 USMC WIA (5 MEDEVAC).
SOO OF RF. PF. AND MARINES SEARCHED AREA FOR 2 HOURS W/NEG RES.
7. 1ST BN 24TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 968595) 2008054H. PLAT SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 965595) 200915H PLAT SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

H-2; S-4; W-4; X-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-5; S-4; X-1; Y-2

3. 30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. PLANS
SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 945694) 200220H CAC 31/3/77 NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

F-2; H-3; M-6; N-2; O-2; S-1

324 200905Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-4; M-8; Q-2; S-1; AA-1

B. 37 RM 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

E. A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 921521 191950H FT LP M/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 887448) 192345H PPR 1/2/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 875474) 192240H, RM CP 3/9/2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)

24 MIA (5 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

3. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-2; F-6; H-6; S-7; T-2; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-6; H-6; S-6; U-2

1. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COORDINATE	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	62	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/7	3	32	3	3	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

1. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

2. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES.

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	2	ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE CLAR MORE MINE.
		CIRCUMSTANCES CONCERNING DISCHARGE
		BEING INVESTIGATED.

B. PSY WAR OPERATIONS. SEE COMFAS ORDER 324-66.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CO A PLT PAT 9040-1600 CH PT 1. 934633 2. 977640 3. 977645

4. 973645 5. 974661 6. 985643

CO C PLAT PAT 0600-1130 CH PT 1. 676584 2. 963575 3. 953570

4. 947570 5. 944573 6. 947573 7. 944570 8. 947570

3. 3/7

CO I SOD PAT 0700-1700 IP 956574 CH PT 1. 863572

2. 356569 3. 843563 4. 824552 5. 835555 6. 847554.

CO K SOD PAT 0800-1700 IP 914590 1. 903512 2. 973623

3. 327613 4. 914531 5. 901590.

CO K SOD PAT 0800-1700 IP 913599 CH PT 1. 917588

2. 939592 3. 934618 4. 928616.

CO I SOD PAT 1300-1400 CH PT 1. 913697 2. 897702

3. 919696 4. 949639 5. 919622.

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

324 200905Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3B-5

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

CO L SQD PAT 0900-1200 HC PT 1. 943663 2. 944647

3. 947666.

CO L SQD PAT 0800-1300 CH PT 1. 918632 2. 924632

3. 921622 4. 929619.

5. CAC C-31 SQD PAT 1000-1400 CH PT 1. 949597 2. 955692

3. 953697 4. 952699.

6. CAC C-33 SQD PAT 0600-1000 CH PT 1. 943633 2. 943674

3. 951674 4. 951681.

7. CAC C-31 SQD PAT 1300-1700 CH PT 1. 951699 2. 959699

3. 955697 4. 950695.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/9

= CU I PLT PAT 0600-1300 IP 835485 CH PT 1. 836552 2. 837479

3. 877477

CU K SQD PAT 0730-1730 907511 CP

= CU K SQD PAT 1400-1700 CP 922517 CP

= CU K SQD PAT 0800-1500 CP CH PT 1. 921502 2. 930509

3. 922501 4. 913503 5. 910509

6. CU K SQD PAT 1000-1500 CH PT 1. 948485 2. 914483 3. 943485

4. 917493 5. 922494 6. 925631

CU A FT OP 0630-1800 916528

CU M FT RB 0630-1630 936529

52 2009057/NOV-16

C O N F I D E N T I A L PR-4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CU M SQD RB 0700-1800 910528
 = CU M PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924513
 3. 907512 4. 926527
 CO A PLAT PAT 0930-1730 924518
 CO M SQD PAT 0730-1430 IP 927527 CH PT 1. 936529 2. 933357
 4. 926527

CU M SQD PAT 1400-1500 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 930513 2. 932513

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CU A SQD AMB 0200-0630 975565
 CU B SQD AMB 1045-0630 921540
 CU B SQD AMB 1500-0630 92550
 CU C SQD PAT 0400-0800 967506 2. 956505 3. 967504
 CU C SQD AMB 1730-2300 945573
 CU D SQD AMB 1830-0600 940513
 CU A PPR 0600-0630 935635
 CAC-C-1 0500-0600 922563

B. 3/7

= CU I SQD AMB 2100-0630 = 809592

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

= C. 3/9

= CU I PPR 1600-0600 832488
 = CU I FT AMB 2000-2300 879491
 CU I FT AMB 2400-0300 837485
 CU I FT AMB 0200-0600 838490
 CU K FT AMB 1930-2300 920517
 CU K FT AMB 0200-0600 910512
 CU K SQD AMB 0200-0600 903538
 = CU K FT OP 2000-0630 912516
 = CU K FT OP 1830-0600 910576
 = CU K FT OP 1300-0600 924481
 = CU M SQD OP 1900-0600 939533
 CU M SQD OP 1930-0600 933521
 = CU M FT AMB 2000-2400 936529
 CU M FT AMB 2000-2400 930518
 = CU M FT AMB 2400-0400 924522
 CU M FT LP 1800-0600 910520

CU M FT LP 1900-0530 930527

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3
 220915Z NOV 66 OUT=310-15-16

FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 D ARN INF 1730 ARN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 326-66

ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. A/1/13 EXPENDED 360 ROUNDS OF

105MM ON SUSPECTED VC LOCATIONS. IMPACT AREAS WILL BE SEARCHED
 TODAY. A/1/12 EXPENDED 41 ROUNDS OF 105MM

AT VC WITH SUPPLIES IN BOATS AND 42 ROUNDS OF 105MM AT VC
 WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. ONE BOAT WAS REPORTED HEAVILY
 DAMAGED AND 5 VC KRGF (PROB). A/1/12 ALSO EXPENDED 33
 ROUNDS ON A VC POSITION CAUSING 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS AUTHORIZED LIBERTY IN DANANG.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. 2KCS ON OPERATIONS WITH CO M

C. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS
 BEING CONDUCTED.

4. BUYSORES.

1/26

E USMC - 1 WIA (NON MED EVAC)

VC - 5 VCS

E 3/7

USMC - NONE

VC - 7 VC KRGF (PROB)

E 3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

220915Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-4 -07

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

* 326

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 211145H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 955572) (AT 955580) (AT 955572) DISCOVERED US CARBINE BARREL AND RECEIVER GROUP. 152 RDS 30 CAL, 8 RDS .45 CAL 1 25" AIRCRAFT ROCKET DND IN HUT. FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES THROUGHOUT AREA. DESTROYED DND IN PLACE.

(2) AT 211325H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 962596) CAME UPON FRESHLY DUG GRAVE TAGGED W/FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ENGLISH. NAME, LUAN LETHI. RANK-RATE, VIET FEMALE, SERVICE NO. BLANK MORGUED IN STATION HOSPITAL. DUG UP GRAVE AND COULD NOT IDENTIFY CAUSE OF DEATH OR SEX OF CORPSE. APPREHENDED 5 VCS IN AREA OF AMBUSH OF PREVIOUS NIGHT. VCS TAKEN TO BN S-2. VCS NOW IN POW COMPOUND

(3) AT 211415H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 943617). MARINE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT. 1 USMC WIA (CEDEVAC) TO BN AID STATION.

(4) AT 211555H. ENGR ROAD CONST VIC (AT 969584) DUMP BUCK HIT MINE. EST 30-40 LBS. SEARCH REVEALED NO MORE MINES. END CASUALTIES.

(5) AT 211730H CO D PPR VIC (AT 949617) REC 2 RDS SA RET 2 RDS 60MM VIC (AT 947617). AREA SEARCHED BY SQD FOR

20 MIN W/NEG RES.

(6) AT 211754H CO D PLAT WATER PT SECURITY VIC (AT 946606) REC 5 RDS SA. RET 3 M-79. 125 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BOAT PUT 4 RDS SA INTO BOAT.

CONTACTS

(7) AT 220300H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 963593) REC 4 RDS SA VIC (AT 970593) RET. 300 RDS SE
W/SA. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 10 BTZZB A
W/NEG RES.

(8) AT 22130 CO A PLAT PAT VIC (AT 974654) REC 35 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 971156) (AT 977652). RETURNED 8 RDS 40MM. 21 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN. W/NEG RESULTS.

(9) AT 221415H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 958504) FOUND 1 31MM AMMO BOX FULL OF FIRST AID SUPPLIES. SENDING FIRST AID SUPPLIES TO S-2.

3. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 211400, CO I SQD PAT VIC (AT 830561) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE CAMP FIRES VIC (AT 798580) FIRED 33 RDS 40MM HE. 4 RDS 105MM WP. ALSO 2 AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN
20915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2--7

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

W/NEG RES.

E (2) AT 211530H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 830558) OBS
4 VC W/MPNS VIC (AT 830557) FIR ED 3 RDS 3.5" WP. 4 RDS
80MM. 200 RDS SA. SQD SEARCHED AREA 20 MIN W/NEG RES.
E (3) AT 211970H H&S CO. PERIMETER DEF VIC (AT 929534)
REC 100 RDS SA. VIC (AT 929536) RET 25 RDS SA 2 RDS 40 MM
SEARCHED AREA W/FT FOR 20 MIN W/NEG RES.

E (CONTACTS)

E (4) AT 220530H CAC C -21 CP VIC (AT 925604) REC
30 RDS SA VIC (AT 924603) RET 15 RDS SA. SQD SEARCHED AREA
20 MIN W/NEG RES.

E (5) AT 221045H CO 1 OP VIC (AT 873576) OP OBSERVED
BOAT W/SUPPLIES AND 4 VC VIC (AT 845548) FIRED 8 RDS 90MM WP
AND 12 RDS 105MM HE. HEAVY DAMAGE TO BOAT 2 VC KRGF (PROR).

E (6) AT 211740H CO 1 VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED 6 VC IN
SAIL BOAT VIC (AT 822547) BOAT HEAVELY LOADED W/CARGO MOVING
TOWARD SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. DIRECTED 75 RDS 6 RDS 105MM WP
AND 6 RDS 105MM H E. 5 VC KRGF (PROR).

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

E LATE ENTRIES

E (1) AT 212020H CO 1 SQD AMB VIC (AT 899487) REC 12 RDS

SA. FROM VIC (AT 894492) RET 6 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED W/FT FOR 30 MIN
W/NEG RES.

E 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

E PLANS SUMMARY.

E A. CONTACT ACTION

E (1) (AT 956572) 211145H SQD PAT C/1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK USMC

E (2) (AT 962595) 211325H PLT PAT C /1/26/NONE UNK 5 VCS

E USMC

E (3) (AT 948617) 211415H PLT PAT D/1/26/1 WIA

E (CEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

E (4) (AT 969584) 211555H ENGR ROAD CONST 1/26/NONE

E UNK/UNK VC.

E (5) (AT 949617) 211730H PPB D/1/26/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

E (6) (AT 964606) 211750H SQD PAT D /1/26/NONE UNK /UNK VC

E (7) (AT 968593) 220330H SQD PAT D /1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

E (8) (AT 974654) 221130H PLT PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

E (9) (AT 968504) 221415 H PLT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

E VC FIRST AID SUPPLIES

E B. OPERATION SUMMARY

E 20915Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T A L

P--3--7

326

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

H-2; J -1; W-1; X -3
 E C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-3; J-2; S-4; W-3
 8. 3 D BN 7 TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION & OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY.
 E A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 83550) 211400H SQD PAT I /3/7/NONE UNK /UNK US AC.
 (2) (AT 83558) 211530 H SQD PAT I /3/7/ NONE UNK/ UNK US AC
 (3) (AT 929594) 211900 PERIM DEF H & S/3/7/ NONE
 E UNK /UNK VC.
 (4) (AT 925604) 220530H CP CAC C-21/3/7/NONE
 E UNK/UNK VC.
 (5) (AT 878576) 221045 H OP I / 3/7/NONE UNK/2 VC K397
 E (PROB) USMC.
 (6) (AT 878576) 211740H OP I /3/7/NONE UNK/5 K397
 E (PROB) USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-2; F-3; H-3; M -7; N-1; O -5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-2; H -3; K-1; L -1; M-7; N-2; O -1; Q -5.

9. 3 D BN 9TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY.

220915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4--7

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

A. CONTACT ACTION

E (1) (AT 399487) 212023H SQD AMB 1/3/9/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

S-6; U-2; D-2; F-3; H -4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

S-6; U-3; D- 2; F-3; H-4

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	43	4	4	3	0	0	3	
3/7	3	34	3	3	0	0	0	0	
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0	

1/26 LOCATION: N BUNKER; ENVIRONMENT: IN RUINS OF HUT;

COORDS: (AT 949571); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE: M-25

FRAG GRENADE AND 2 60MM RDS; FIRING DEVICE: TRYP WIRE

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

E 13. PSY WAR OPERATIONS -SEE MY FRAG ORDER 326-66.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

E A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 0800-1630 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 970639 2. 975635
 3. 970635 4. 968638 5. 963630 6. 980624

CO B SQD PAT 0830-1500 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 923 560 2. 927565

R. 925565

CO C SQD PAT 0600-1800 IP 967586 CH PT 1. 930573 2. 931572

3. 934574 4. 935571 5. 932570

D. 3/7

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1700 IP 913525 CH PT 1. 913566

3. 990602 3. 954692 4. 915617 5. 924607

CO K SQD PAT 0830-1730 IP 904576 CH PT 1. 921534

2. 937602 3. 933614

CO L SQD PAT 1830-1400 IP 925671 CH PT 1. 944693

2. 937602 3. 933614

CO L SQD PAT 1830-1400 IP 925671 CH PT 1. 944693

3. 952693 3. 954682 4. 953698 5. 963698 5. 944693

CO L SQD PAT 1000-1300 IP 935664 CH PT 1. 924667

2. 913667 3. 924664 4. 925660 5. 935664

CO I SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 925635 CH PT 1. 944646 2. 950646

3. 954645 4. 936654 5. 938646

CAC-21 SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 924613 CH PT 1. 927596

2. 933699 3. 934595 4. 933595 5. 935603 6. 924603

E CAC-22 SQD PAT 1400-1730 IP 903523 CH PT 1. 906575

2. 899588 3. 887592 4. 891571

CAC-33 SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 944683 CH PT 1.

220915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--5--7

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 947679 3. 949679

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

3. A. 3/9

CU I PLT PAT 0600-1900 IP 979491 CHPT 1. 9334 31 2. 934432

3. 934479 4. 977477

CU I PLT PAT 1530-1800 IP 978493 CH PT 1. 914494 2. 977495

3. 900498

CU M FT OP 0600-1800 924528

CU M FT SP 0300-1500 933531

CU M FT RB 0630-1630 924529

CU M SQD RB 0700-1800 918528

CU M PLT ROAD SWQ 0630-1815 917512

CU M PPR 0930-1330 924518

CU M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 927529 CH PT 1. 936529 2. 933521

CU M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924519 CH PT 1. 933522 2. 924513

CU K SQD PAT 1500-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 919515 2. 921512

3. 916508

CU K SQD PAT 0730-1750 916513

CU K 0700-1400 915511 2. 900512 3. 998519 4. 933512 916517

CU K SQD PAT 0900-1400 1. 917483 2. 910483 3. 909492

5. 922493 5. 917493

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

3. A. 1/26

CU A SQD AMB 0200-0630 985634 973635 / AMB

CU B SQD AMB 1830-0630 920547 924555 / AMB

CU C SQD AMB 1830-0630 920547 925534 / AMB

CU C PLT PAT 1900-0400 IP 931572 CH PT 1. 930571 2. 932573

3. 900596 4. 967 506

3. 3/7

CU I SQD OP 2200-0700 932588

CU K SQD AMB 2000-0600 918597

CU K SQD AMB 2000-0600 924604

CU L FT AMB 2000-0500 937657

CU L FT AMB 2300-0300 935632

CU L FT AMB 1900-0130 944696 944694

CAC -31 SQD PAT 1900-2330 IP 947693 CH PT 1. 949692 2. 947696

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/9

CU I PPR 1800-0600 912508

CU I FT AMB 1900-2300 998491

RT

326-120915Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-001-07

CONFIDENTIAL

CO I FT AMR 2300-0200 900500
 CO I FT AMR 0300-0600 900496

CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 937532
 CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 924517
 CO M FT AMR 1900-2300 936523
 CO M FT AMR 2000-2400 904523
 CO M FT AMR 2400-0400 923525
 CO M FT AMR 0200-0600 918528
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926528
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926528
 CO M FT LP 1900-0630 930527
 CO K FT OP 1835-0645 911515
 CO K FT OP 1830-0600 910486
 CO K FT OP 1900-0700 900512
 CO K SQD AMR 1900-2300 903517
 CO O SQD AMR 0100-0300 900572
 CO K SQD AMR 0400-0700 903534
 CO K FT AMR 0200-0600 917517
 CO K FT AMR 1900-2300 921512

EXP-4

BT

MOD: 22/2019Z/NOV-66 220915Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

326

CONFIDENTIAL
 (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

3D 220845Z NOV 66 OUT-327-28
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 2BN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2BN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 2BN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 1ST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES (-)
 2ND SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 D ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 2BN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENCO BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 3D 0 N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO 327-66
 1. KC SCOUT REPORT

3
 3

1. A. 151 BN 26TH MARINES. OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF PLT
 317E PAT OVS.
 2. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES. ON OPERATIONS WITH COM
 2. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS
 BEING CONDUCTED.
 3. BOYSCOUTS.

1/25

11SMC

2 KIA (MEDEVAC)

3 MIA (MEDEVAC)

3/7

11SMC

NONE

2/9

11SMC

2 KIA (MEDEVAC)

4. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

5. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

7. DATE ENTRIES

8. 3 NOV 66

#327

VC
 6 VC KRGF (CONF)
 5 VC KRGF (PROB)

VC
 3 VC KRGF (PROB)

VC
 44 VCS

CONFIDENTIAL

3
 3

(1) AT 221430 H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 967647) RECEIVED 3500S AUTO-MATIC FIRE FROM VIC (AT 961643). RETURNED 300 RDS SA. 25 RDS 40 MM. 3 LAAMS. DIRECTED 19 RDS 81MM (HE). 2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). 2 VC KRGF (CONF). 4 VC KRGF (PROB).

(2) AT 221550H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 965625) RECEIVED 1 81 SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 963627) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CARRY KIA BACK TO FRIENDLY LINES. RECEIVED 3 MORE SA FROM VIC (AT 963630) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC KIA. RECEIVED 4 MORE RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963623). RETURNED 240 RDS SA. 20 RDS 40 MM. 95 RDS 81MM (HE). 34 RDS 105 MM (HE) AND 8 RDS 155MM (HE). 4 VC KRGF (CONF) AND 1 KRGF (PROB). ALL MARINES (MEDEVACED).

CONTACTS

(3) AT 230730 H CO C MINE SWEEPER TEAM VIC (AT 967593). SWAMP HIT MINE BOO STER. APPROXIMATELY 40 SECONDS LATER 1 MARINE STEPPED ON IT AND DETONATED IT. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) KIA IS MARINE FROM ENGINEER CO ATTACHED TO 1/26.

(4) AT 231140H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 973605) RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973615). RETURNED 4 RDS 40 MM AND 51 RDS SA. SEARCH AREA FOR 15 MINUTES W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 221540H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED 3 APPROX VC UNLOADING SUPPLIES FROM SMALL CRAFT. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM. 1 VC KRGF (PROB).

(2) AT 221745H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED 3 VC WITH BOAT LOAD OF SUPPLIES. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE ON SHOEBLINE.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 230315H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED 3 VC WITH BOAT LOAD OF SUPPLIES FIRED 3 RDS 90MM HW. 16 RDS 81MM HE. SUNK BOAT. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 231215H CO I PLAT PAT VIC (AT 843554) RECEIVED AUTO SA FROM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 853554). REC SA FIRE FROM RIGHT FLANK ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 853554). RET 9 RDS 90MM. 10 RDS 105 MM ON SOUTH BANK. RET SA AND 3 RDS 105MM ON NORTH BANK. SEARCHED NORTH BANK W/NEG RES.

C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 231515H CO K. SQD PAT VIC (AT 935517) RECEIVED 230815Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--6

CONFIDENTIAL

③

209 SA FROM VIC (AT 903524) RET 24 RTS 81 MM HE, 16 RTS
 205 MM HE, 2 RTS 105 MM WP, OBSERVED 25 VC FLEEING, 2 USMC KIA
 (MED EVAC) UNABLE TO SEARCH ARE A DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.
 (2) AT 221517H CO 1 SOD PAT VIC (AT 879431), PURSUED
 30 VCS INTO RICE PADDIE VIC (AT 879480), APPREHENDED 40 VCS
 WOMEN AND CHILDREN WITH NO ID CARDS, VCS SENT TO DUC DUC DIST
 HEADQUARTERS.

(3) AT 2218 30H CO K SOD PAT VIC (AT 905526) OBSERVED
 BOAT APPROX 30' LONG & CAMOFLAGED VIC (AT 910531)
 PATROL MOVED TO VIC (AT 910526) SANK BOAT W / 35 O RTS SA AND
 2 PAWS.

25. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) AT 967547, 221430H PLAT PAT A /1/26/2 USMC KIA

(MED EVAC) UNK /2 VC KRGF (CONF) 4 VC KB GF (PROB) VC

(2) AT 965625, 221650H PLAT PAT A /1/26/2 USMC KIA

USMC KIA (MED EVAC) UNK /4 KRGF (CONF) 1 KRGF (PROB) VC

(3) (AT 967599) 230 730 H MINE SWEEP TEAM C /1/26/1 USMC ENGR

KIA (MED EVAC) UNK / UNK VC.

B.

C.

D.

E.

(4) (AT 976615) 231140H PLAT PAT D /1/26/ NONE UNK / UNK VC.

R. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-3; J -2; S-4; W -3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

H -3; J -1; S-4; W-2; Y -2

27. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 973575) 221540H SOD OP 1 /3/7 NONE/UNK

VC KRGF (PROB) /USMC

(2) (AT 978476) 221745 SOD OP 1 /3/7 NONE/UNK / UNK // USMC

(3) (AT 873576) 230815 H SOD OP 1 /3/7 NONE/ UNK /

VC KRGF (PROB) // USMC

(4) (AT 348554) 231215H PL T PAT 1 /3/7 NONE/ UNK / UNK /VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

F-2; H-3; K -1; L -1; M-7; N -2; O-2; Q -5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

O-2; F-2; H-3; M -5; N-1; O-1; Q-5

28. 30 BN 9 TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

B.

230845Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-03-06

327

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 903524) 221515 H SOD PAT K /3/9 2 USMC WIA

5. TWO B 14-R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) (EVAC) /UNK / UNK / VC

(2) (AT 879491) 221517 H SOD PAT 1/3/9 NONE / UNK /41 VSG /

USMC

6. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

0/2: F-8; H-4; S-6; U-2

7. PLANS SUMMARY

0-2; F-11; H-3; S-61; U-3

8. COUNTER-MINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN 1 2 3 4 A 4B 5 6 7

1/26 16 43 8 3 0 0 0

3/7 3 36 3 3 0 0 0

3/9 2 24 2 2 0 0 0

9. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966

0. 1/26

CU A PLT PAT 0800-1730 CH PT 1. 965613 2. 953673 3. 953633

4. 955635 5. 955645 6. 955645 7. 975523

CU B SOD PAT 0800-1630 CH PT 1. 920547 2. 925536 3. 921579

4. 920550 5. 925535 6. 925535

CU C SOD PAT 0800-1530 CH PT 1. 921547 2. 924552 3. 921579

2. 001/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-8

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 915550

CO C PLT PAT 067-1600 CH PT 1. 967535 2. 951534 3. 955530

5. 95550

CO D PLT S/D 0910-1800 AC 9757. 9758

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966

6. 3/7

CO L SQD PAT 0420-1000 IP 923694 CH PT 1. 923595 2. 927145

CO L SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 934555 CH PT 1. 942563 2. 952562

953653 4. 957649 5. 942656

CO L SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 927633 2. 921647

8. 925449 4. 933654

CAC -31 SQD PAT 1300-2200 OP 946699 CH PT 1. 953699 2. 959700

9. 957691 4. 957695

CAC-33 SQD PAT 1201-1600 IP 943633 CH PT 1. 941673 2. 935674

10. 945676

CO L PLT PAT 0700-1730 IP 914596 CH PT 1. 917613 2. 915114

11. 924624 4. 933620

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966

12. 3/9

CO I PLT PAT 3 000-1300 IP 9 01498 CH PT 1. 930495 2. 911491

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

39.

40.

41.

42.

43.

44.

45.

46.

47.

48.

49.

50.

51.

52.

53.

54.

55.

56.

57.

58.

59.

60.

61.

62.

63.

64.

65.

66.

67.

68.

69.

70.

71.

72.

73.

74.

75.

76.

77.

78.

79.

80.

81.

82.

83.

84.

85.

86.

87.

88.

89.

90.

91.

92.

93.

94.

95.

96.

97.

98.

99.

100.

101.

102.

103.

104.

105.

106.

107.

108.

109.

110.

111.

112.

113.

114.

115.

116.

117.

118.

119.

120.

121.

122.

123.

124.

125.

126.

127.

128.

129.

130.

131.

132.

133.

134.

135.

136.

137.

138.

139.

140.

141.

142.

143.

144.

145.

146.

147.

148.

149.

150.

151.

152.

153.

154.

155.

156.

157.

158.

159.

160.

161.

162.

163.

164.

165.

166.

167.

168.

169.

170.

171.

172.

173.

174.

175.

176.

177.

178.

179.

180.

181.

182.

183.

184.

185.

186.

187.

188.

189.

190.

191.

192.

193.

194.

195.

196.

197.

198.

199.

200.

201.

202.

203.

204.

205.

206.

207.

208.

209.

210.

211.

212.

213.

214.

215.

216.

217.

218.

219.

220.

221.

222.

223.

224.

225.

226.

227.

228.

229.

230.

231.

232.

233.

234.

235.

236.

237.

238.

239.

240.

241.

242.

243.

244.

245.

246.

247.

248.

249.

250.

251.

252.

253.

254.

255.

256.

257.

258.

259.

260.

261.

262.

263.

264.

265.

266.

267.

268.

269.

270.

271.

272.

273.

274.

275.

276.

277.

278.

279.

280.

281.

282.

283.

284.

285.

286.

287.

288.

289.

290.

291.

292.

E CO A SQD AMB 1800-1630 93354 8
 E CO C SQD AMB 1900-2300 957586 957588 2310-0411
 951539 958583
 E CO D PLT AMB 1800-0600 961579
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966
 E B. 3/7
 CO L FT AMB 1915-0700 943634
 CO L FT AMB 2 030-0531 933654
 CAC-31 SQD AMB 2000-0045 1P 946699 CH PT CH PT 1 951533 2 95711

E B. 95349 5 4. 952634
 E CO I FT OP 2100-0700 888588
 E CO K SQD AMB 1900-0700 924604
 E CO K SQD AMB 1900-0700 919598
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966
 E C. 3/9
 E CO M SQD O P 1 900-0650 935532
 E CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 925518
 E CO M FT AMB 1910-2300 934527
 E CO M FT AMB 1910-2300 934527
 E CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 932523
 E CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 918522

E CO M FT AMB 0400-0600 917528
 E CO M FT AMB 1800-0600 926528
 E CO I PPR 1800-0600 926528
 E CO I PPR 1800-0600 884504
 E CO I FT AMB 1910-2200 889504
 E CO I FT AMB 2300-0200 893573
 E CO K FT OP 1830-0630 912515
 E CO K FT OP 2300-0700 910481
 E CO K FT OP 1830-0630 927482
 E CO K SQD AMB 1830-2200 921511
 E CO K 0100-0300 SQD AMB 920500
 E CO K SQD AMB 0400-0630 912492
 E CO K SQD AMB 1900-2300 918514
 E CO K SQD AMB 2100-2400 900516
 E CO K SQD AMB 0200-0600 997512

700-4

BT

FOOD: 23/ 920Z/NOV 66 230845Z/NOV-66

327

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P RAS.

3

00 240945Z NOV 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV.
INFO CG THNRD MARDIV

OUT-242-43

EN/!FIRST EN TA
DEJARLOUNFLVARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINESX(-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN 503D ABN INF 173D ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN. (-)
OET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST ANTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BE O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 328-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2D BN & 5TH MARINES (-)
AT 234900 H.

B. AT 241200 H. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO E.
2D BN. 1ST MARINES.

2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. G BTRY 1/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF
1/3/7 EXPENDED 381 RDS OF 105MM ON VC TARGETS- PERSONNEL,
SUPPLIES, AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREA S. EXCELLENT TARGET
COVERAGE RESULTING IN MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS REPORTED BY
FO'S.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS DEPLOYED WITH CO A.

B. 3 D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS PRESENTLY BN CP.

4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS BEING
CONDUCTED.

5. BOXSCORES

1/26

E. USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC 2 VC KIA CONF
240945Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-6 4 VC KIA PDR

CONFIDENTIAL

328

3/7
USMC - NONE

VC - 2 VC KIA CONF
4 VC KIA PROB

3/9
USMC - 3 WIA (1 MEDEVAC)

VC - 1 VC KIA CONF
4 VC KIA PROB

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 231312H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 974635) REC 85 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 975635) EST 10 VC. RET 800 RDS SA. 10 RDS M-79
15 RDS 105MM. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 2 VC KBGF (CONF). 4 VC
KBGF (PROB).

(2) 231724H CO D PLAT DEF VIC (AT 964604) REC 6 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 967602). RET 26 RDS M-79. 25 RDS SA. 4 RDS
KBGF. SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN. W/

CONTACTS

(3) AT 240115H CO C ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 968598)
OBSERVED MAN IN JUNGLE UTILITIES VIC (AT 971598). FIRED

2. RIFLE GRENADES: FT SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN. W / NEG RES.

(4) AT 240730H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 967601)
REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 969601). REC ANOTHER 30 RDS SA
FROM VIC. RET 40 RDS SA. 4 RDS 90 MM. (HE)
1 CANISTER. SQD SEARCHED AREA 45 MIN. NE G RDS.

(5) AT 240945 H CO D MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 969597)
FOUND 1 TUNNEL. SEARCHED IT W / NEG RES. DESTROYED TUNNEL.
8. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 231610H CO 1 SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED
2 VC W/1 BOAT HEAVILY LOADED. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM. COMPLETELY
DESTROYED BOAT 2 VC KBGF (CONF).

(2) AT 231815H CO 1 SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED
4 VC W/MPNS UNLOADING BOAT AT VIC (AT 848554). DIRECTED
26 RDS 105MM HE RESULTING IN 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
REQUESTED TPQ-10. 6000 LBS OF BONBS WERE DROPPED. OP OBSERVED
MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 4 VC KBGF (PROB). AREA STILL
BEING SEARCHED.

CONTACTS

(3) AT 241100 H CO 1 PLAT PAT VIC (AT 841561) REC

240915Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--6

CONFIDENTIAL

10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 838554). RETURNED 5 RDS 81MM (HE)
57 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA FOR 15 MIN W /NEGATIVE RES.

(4) AT 241240H CO 1 SQD OP VIC (AT 855563) OBSERVED
3 VC W /WPNS IN BOAT AT VIC (AT 855554) FIRED 510 RDS SA,
6 RDS 3.5 (WP). VC FLED. DESTROYED BOAT WITH 27 RDS
105MM (HE) 1 RD 105MM (WP).

C. 30 BN 9 TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 23 2115H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 881488) REC
4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 879491). RETURNED 20 RDS SA. PROCEEDED
TO SE ARCH AREA.

REC 20 RDS SA AND 1 GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 879491) RETURNED
80 RDS SA. 40 RDS 40 MM. 76 RDS 105MM (HE). 2 USMC WIA
(NON MEDEVAC). 1 VC KBGF (CONF) 4 VC KBGF (PROB) CAPTURED
1 WPN. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. 1 FIRST AID PACKET. 20 RDS SA.

(2) AT 232340 H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 881488) OBSERVED
MOVE MENT IN VILLAGE VIC (AT 879491). FIRED 6 RDS 105MM HE.
AREA SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN BY SQD. FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES
(1 WAS A DUD). 1 WALLET W /DOCUMENTS.

CONTACTS

(3) AT 240955H MARINES WITH CO L SQD SECURITY PAT
VIC (AT 913507) TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/TRIPWIRE
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(4) AT 241105H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 924504) REC
40 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 9 25506). RETURNED 80 RDS SA. DIRECTED
4 RDS 81 MM (HE). SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES.

(5) AT 241235H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 899 505) OBSERVED
1 VC W/ WPN IN VIC (AT 8990505). FIRED 20 RDS SA. SERCHED
AREA FOR 20 MIN W/NEGATIVE RES.

8. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 974635) 231312 H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC). UNK/2 VC KBGF CONF 4 VC KBGF PROB./VC

(2) (AT 964604) 231725H PLAT DEF 0/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 968598) 240715H SQD ROAD SWEEP C/1/26
NONE. UNK/UNK USMC.

(4) (AT 967601) 240730H SQD ROAD SWEEP C/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC.

BT

240945Z/NOV-66

328

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL P-3-6

(B)

(5) (AT 969597) 240945H SQD ROAD SWEEP D/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H -3; J-1; S-4; W-2; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

Q-4; R-4; S -4; T-1

9. 30 BN 7 TH MARINE CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 878576) 231610 H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/2 VC
KREF (CONF) USMC.

(2) (AT 878576) 231815H SQD OP 1/3/7/ NONE UNK -/4 VC
KREF (PROB) USMC.

(3) (AT 841561) 241100H PLAT PAT 1/3/7/ NONE / UNK UNK VC.

(4) (AT 855563) 241240H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-2; H -3; M-5; N-1; O-1; Q-5; AA-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-1; H-3; L-1; M-7; N-2; O -1; Q-4

10. 30 BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERA TION SUMMARY

240915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-06

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 881488) 232115H SQD PAT 1 /3/9/2 USMC WIA
(NON MEDEVAC) UNK/1 VC KRGF CONF 4 VC KRGF PROB 1, 1 CART-
RIDGE BELT, 1 FIRST AID PACKET AND 20 RDS SA.

(2) (AT 881488) 232240 H SQD PAT 1/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
2 CHICOM GRANADES, 1 WALLET W/DOCUMENTS.

(3) (AT 913507) 240955H SQD PAT L/3/9/1USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(4) (AT 924514) 241105H SQD PAT K/EXOXXNONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 8930545) 241235H SQD PAT L/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-8; H-4; S-6; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-6; H-6; S-6; U-1

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	3	45	4	4	0	0	0
	3/7	3	35	3	3	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS - Q NEGATIVE REPORT.

13. PSY WAR OPERATIONS - SEE MY FRAG ORDER 328-66.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/7

CO L SQD PAT 0530-0900 IP CO CP B LOCKING POS CH PT 1. 905634

2. 907697 3. 911190

CO L SQD PAT 1000-1330 IP 932663 CH PT 1. 933660 2. 922653

3. 932647 4. 931626

CO L SQD PAT 1230-1600 IP 932618 CH PT 1. 929635 2. 925623

3. 932618 4. 932626 5. 933627

CAC -31 SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 942598 CH PT 1. 942695 2. 953694

3. 9666 98 4. 959498 5. 952698

CAC -22 SQD PAT 1400-1830 IP 902572 CH PT 1. 900550 2. 917537

3. 902586 4. 900531 5. 898592 6. 894586 7. 893645

CO K PLT PAT 0530-1700 IP 916596 CH PT 1. 913597 2. 939594

B. 935602

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

K B. 3/9

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926520

CO M FT SP 0800-1600 933531

240945Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DAG

CO M FT RB 0630-1630 936529

CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 918528

CO M PPB 0930-1330 924518

CO M PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924518

E CO M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 93353 1 2. 936529

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 932515 2. 926527

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1400 CH PT 1. 904515 2. 898505 3. 915515

CO K SQD PAT 1300-1700 CH PT 1. 914523 2. 918515

CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 926527 907510

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 910485 2. 912490

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/7

CO L FT PAT 1900-0600 IP 924690 CH PT 1. 942688 2. 943679

3. 942697 4. 924690

CO L SQD AMB 2100-0600 943663

CAC -31, 2130-2400 IP 946698 CH PT 1. 951698 2. 959698

3. 951693

CO L SQD AMB 0300-0600 942647

CO L SQD PAT 2030-2430 IP 878574 CH PT 1. 877571 2. 867575

3. 873584 4. 878582

CO I S QD PAT 2400-0300 IP 879574 CH PT 1. 877570 2. 881562

3. 886574

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0700 924604

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 918597

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 3/9

CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 909517

CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 928521

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 938529

E COMM FT AMB 1900-2300 928516

CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 918522

CO M FT AMB 0400-0600 922537

CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926528

CO M FT LP 1900-0530 930527

CO K FT OP 1900-0700 900514

CO K FT OP 1830-0600 916483 909482

CO K FT OP 1830-0600 920483

CO K FT AMB 19 00-2300 917514

CO K SQD AMB 1930-2330 915416

CO K SQD AMB 0200-0600 909472

CO K FT A MB 0400-0600 911511

ESP-4

RT

TOR: 24//1415Z/NOV-66

240915Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OO 251240Z NOV 65
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FI

OUT-353-54

ST MARINE
FM FO CG THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
EIGHTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN 5030 ARN INF 1730 ARN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMT RAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

INFO NO 329-66

1. OPERATION AL HIGHLIGHTS

A. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO 1, 3D BN 1ST MARINES AT 250600H.

B. AT 251400H, NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON CO E, 2D BN 1ST MARINES AND CO 1, 3D BN 1ST MARINES TO PARENT UNITS.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 25TH MARINES, 4 KCS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS WITH CO A.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, 2 KCS PREPARING FOR PLATOON OPERATIONS.

C. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM, NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS BEING HELD.

4. KC SCORES

1/25

USMC = 3

3/7

USMC = 1

VC = 4

VC 2 KSGF (CONF)

1 VC

VC 10

2/9

USMC # 1 M.A. (NON MEDEVAC)

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 25TH MARINES

251107Z NOV 65 CG FI

#329

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

(1) AT 250735 H CO C SQD ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 968597)
RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 972599). RETURNED 150 RDS SA
AND 13 RDS 155MM (HE). SEARCHED FOR 20 MINUTES W / NEGATIVE RESULTS.
R 3 D BN, 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) FOLLOW-UP ON 231815 H. MANY LARGE CRATERS,
NUMEROUS HAYSTACKS HOLLOWED OUT. HAYSTACKS WERE DESTROYED,
ST STAGING AREA. EVIDENCE OF SECONDARY FIRE AND EXPLOSIONS
HAVING OCCURRED AS MANY BLACKENED AND SCORCHED SPOTS AND CRATERS.
1 VC KRGF (CONF).

(2) AT 241415 H CO I, 1 ST PLT VIC (AT 841561)
OBSERVED 1 VC OBSERVING UNIT AND MOTIONING TO ANOTHER VC IN THE
TREELINE. FIRED 3 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KRGF (CONF).

(3) AT 241745 H CAC-21 VIC (AT 903503). UPON CHECKING
THE INDIVIDUAL, HE ATTEMPTED TO RUN. INTERPRETER DISP ATACHED TO CAC-21
FROM CO K. FOUND 8500 P'S ON MAN. SENT TO ARMY COMPOUND FOR
INTERROGATION. 1 VCS.

(4) AT 241800H CAC-31 VIC (AT 945498). PF'S REQUESTED
ARTILLERY TO BE FIRED VIC (AT 955482) (954691) (954637). INFORMERS
IN VILLAGE REPORTED 125-130 VC IN VILLAGE RECRUITING MEN. PF'S SAT

IT WAS SAFE TO FIRE MISSION AS ALL VILLAGERS HAD LEFT OR WERE FORCED
TO LEAVE VILLAGE. 90 RDS 105MM (HE), 2 RDS 105MM (WP), 36 RDS 155MM (HE)
22 RDS 155MM (WP), 1 RD 155MM (ILL). CAC C-31 PLT PAT CHECKED AREA
2 HOURS W / NEG RES.

R 30 BN, 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 241105H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 924504) RECEIVED
40 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 925506) RET 7 RDS 81MM. 38 RDS SA
SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN W / NEG RES. 1 US VC WIA (NON MED EVAC).

(2) AT 241235 H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 8990505) OBSERVED
1 VC IN TREELINE E VIC (AT 899506) FIRED 22 RDS SA. SEARCHED
AREA 20 MIN W / NEG RES.
76 (S) BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 949547) 250735H SQD ROAD SWEEP C / I / 26 / NONE
BUNKER VIC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-2: 1-1: S-4: W-2: Y-3

E. PLANS SUMMARY

RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 972599). RETURNED 150 RDS SA
AND 13 RDS 155MM (HE). SEARCHED FOR 20 MINUTES W / NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

③

H-2; I - 2; O-1; S-4; W-1; Y-2
 S. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 848554) 231815H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/1 K96F (CONF)

(2) (AT 841561) 241415H PLAT 1/3/7/NONE UNK/1 K96F (CONF) USMC.
 (3) (AT 923603) 241745H CAC C-21/3/7/NONE UNK/1 VCS USMC.
 (4) (AT 945593) 241800H CAC C-31/3/7/NONE UNK/1 NR USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

O-2; F-2; H-3; M-5; N-1; O-1; Th -5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-4; H-4; M-8; N -1; O -4; T -1

S. 30 BN, 9TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION - NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

O-2; F-11; H-3; S-6; U -3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

O-2; F-11; H-3; S -6 ; U-3

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	40	4	4	11	0	1	
3/7	3	35	3	3	7	0	0	
3/9	2	24	2	2	1	0	1	

1/26: LOCATION: IN REELINE; ENVIRONMENT: ON TOP OF GROUND;
 COORDS (CAT 955504); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPR: 81M4
 BOOBY TRAP; FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TYPE.

3/9: LOCATION: ALONG SIDE TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: IN BRUSH
 COORDS (CAT 921578); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE M-24;
 FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.

THE EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS: DETERIORATION OF
 FAVORABLE WEATHER DUE TO ADVENT OF TROPICAL STORM NANCY
 INTO 9 TH MARINES TACR AND SOUTH ERN PEREPHERY HAS CAUSED
 POSTPONEMENT OF MAJOR OPERATION. ADDITIONALLY, SMALL UNIT
 PATROLLING AND ARMOR MOVEMENT SEVERELY CHANNELIZED DUE TO
 FLOODING WITHIN ZOA'S.

DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO S PLAT PAT 090 0-1700 CH PT 1. 980624 2. 961624

BT

85/12/02/NOV-66 10 CONFIDENTIAL 2-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

329

1. 963629 4. 971629 5. 97 5627 6. 977629.
 CO R PLA T PAT 0700-1500 CH PT 1. 920547 2. 925536
 3. 921537 4. 929549 5. 935540 6. 921539.
 CO R SQD PAT 2330-1200 CH PT L. 920547 2. 918548
 3. 913547 4. 913550.
 CO R PLA RECON IN GS 9660. 9760 - 0900-1600.
 12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1966
 a. 3/7
 CO L SQD PAT 0730-1300 IP 923690 CH PT 1. 945698 2. 955710
 3. 946693 4. 968687 5. 945692
 CO L SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 935667 CH PT 1. 943667 2. 954665
 3. 951672 4. 941673
 CO L SQD PAT 0600-0900 IP 945634 CH PT 1. 940647 2. 951646
 3. 954645 4. 941645 5. 940640
 CO L SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 936631 2. 945631
 3. 945647 4. 931645
 CO R SQD PAT 0800-1530 IP 918597 CH PT 1. 922595 2. 934597
 3. 935598 4. 937597 5. 923604
 CAC-22 0800-1100 IP 923573 CH PT 1. 894570 2. 892580
 1. 894592 2. 896589 3. 923573
 25 0402/REV-36 C C N F I D E N T F A L 2-04-66

CONFIDENTIAL

BAC.

CAC -33 0900-1300 IP 944483 CH PT 1. 943685 2. 941672

3. 944673

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOVEMBER 19 66

C. 3/9

CO M FT OP 0630-1800 925527

CO M FT SP 0800-1400 933531

CO M FT RR 0630-1630 936529

CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 918528

CO M PPB 0930-1330 932512

CO I PLT PAT 0930-1330 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 907512

7. 924515

CO M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 933531 2. 936529

CO M SQD PAT 1400-1400 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 934515 2. 926527

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1400 CH PT 1. 912523 2. 903518 3. 912507

CO K SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 921512 2. 908512

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 906508 2. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 1200-1500 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 916492 2. 910491

2. 907486 916478

CO I PLAT PAT 1600-1800 CH PT 1. 879478 2. 882483

3. 885485 4. 880487

3/9 CO I PLAT PAT /AMB 2300-0600 CH PAT 1. 874485 2. 378485

3. 878494 4. 879492 AMB.

CO I PLAT PAT 1900-2200 CH PT 1. 892489 2. 891585

3. 891482 4. 897480 5. 878487 5. 874476 7. 878494.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOV 1966

A. 1/25

CO C SQD PAT 2100-0200 CH PT 1. 945590 2. 942583

3. 941589 4. 946590 5. 944588.

E. CO C SQD PAT 2400-0800 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 957580

3. 958587

CO A SQD AMB 0200-0630 - 979629

CO R SQD AMB 1800-0630 - 925545

CO G SQD AMB 1300-0600 - 952605

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 3/7

CO L FT AMB 1900-0655 913694

CO L FT AMB 2030-0600 937672

CO L FT AMB 2000-0300 951641

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 924606

CAC-31 SQD PAT /A MB 2000-0645 IP 946693 CH PT 1. 951697

CO 02/10V.66 CO 0 M FT 1 E W M A L P-5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 95269 7 3. 962695 4. 956691 5. 958695

CO I SQD AMB 2015-2645 8 66591

CO I SQD AMB 2115-0715 879597

E CO K SQD AMB 2020-0700 918595

CO K SQD AMB / PAT 2330-0130 IP 915595 CH PT 1 917597

C 3/9

CO M SQD OP 1930-0630 - 923515

CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 - 928517

CO M FT AMB - 1930-2330 - 937528

CO M FT AMB 2040-2400 - 937528

CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 - 918522

E CO M FT AMB 0300-0600 - 921529

E CO M FT LP 1300-0600 - 926577

E CO M FT LP 1900-0530 - 930521

CO K FT AMB 0220-0600 - 914513

CO K FT AMB 1900-2330 - 909508

CO K SQD AMB 2400-2400 - 920509

CO K SQD AMB 0200-0600 - 908504

E CO K FT OP 1800-0630 - 909514

CO K FT CP 1800-0700 - 910 483

CO K FT OP 1800-0700 - 920483

GP-4

RT

TOD: 25/11/07/NOV-66

25/12/07/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

3

OUT-361-62-63

EO 261135 Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIR ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 330-66

1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
 2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
 3. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 1 KCS OPERATING WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS, 2 KCS OPERATING WITH CO A PATROLS, 1 KCS OPERATING WITH CO D PATROLS.

- B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. STANDING BY FOR OPERATION MISSISSIPPI
 4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM. PRESENTLY ENROUTE TO REJOIN UNITS.
 5. BOYSCORES

1/26

USMC - 0

VC - 1 VCS

3/7

USMC - 0

VC - 10 KRGF (PROB)

1 VCS

3/9

USMC - 0

VC - 1 VCS

K. NAV AL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 251930H BN SCOUTS VIC (AT 968618) OPERATING

AN/TPS-21 LOCATED ESTIMATED 6 VC, FIRED 40 RDS 81 MM HQ AND 15 RDS 81 MM

#330

251135Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-4-7

CONFIDENTIAL

ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VCS HIDIN G IN TUNNEL. SENT
VCS TO POW COLL ECTION POINT.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 260905H. CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 950588) OBSERVED
VC CARRYING A RIFLE VIC (AT 960689) FIRED 4 RDS SA. 6 RDS
M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN W/ NEG RES.
(3) AT 261250H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 954604) OBSERVED

SEVERAL MEN RUNNING IN FRONT OF PLAT PAT VIC (AT 947593)
IDENTIFIED AS VC FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE AND 100 SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR
30 MIN W/ NEG RES.

B. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) FOLLOW-UP TO SITREP 329-66. 3/9 ENTRY DT'D 241303H;
(AT 958677) ENTERED VILLAGE AT 0845H FOUND 6 FEMALES
HOUSES DESERTED. AFTER SQD WENT INTO VILLAGE 10-15 FEMALES
ENCOURAGED MARINES TO GO SE. PATROL WENT EAST TO NEXT VILLAGE
AND FOUND HOUSES DESERTED. FOUND 2 FEMALES AND SAW 2 VCS
RUNNING AWAY. FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. VCS KEPT RUNNING INTO
HEDGEROW. 2 MARINE FIRED 20 RDS INTO HEDGEROW. FOUND 1 VCS WIA
WITH BULLET IN BACK.

(2) AT 251315 H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 878576) OBSERVED
4-5 VC UNLOADING BOAT VIC (AT 834547) FIRED 15XATHJYAUSHQQAICMM. 5 RDS

805MM. SANK BOTH BOATS. 2 VC KBGF PROB.

(3) AT 251545H. CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 87576) OBSERVED
3 LARGE BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 851557). FIRED 13 RDS
80MM HE. 32 RDS 105MM HE. SANK ALL THREE BOATS. 8 VC KBGF
(PROB).

(4) AT 252230H CO L CP VIC (AT 922691) PERIMETER SECURITY
OBSERVED FIGURES ON FINGER OF HILL VIC (AT 922691) FIRED
5 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA AT 260900H FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT
W/3 M-14 MAGAZINE POUCHES. 2 FULL M-14 MAGAZINES. 1 CANTEEN
COVER. 2 COMPLETE FIRST AID KITS. 1 PAIR OF BARBED WIRE
GLOVES AND BLOODY BANDAGES. INSIDE CANTEEN COVER WAS A HFOLO
TEAM CARD W/THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION "PVT P.A. BELDEN
2022201, E CO, 2D BN, 3D MARINES."

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 251255H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 899513) OBS
VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS VIC (AT 895514) APPREHENDED 1 VCS
FEMALE AGE 25 BELIEVED TO BE VC NURSE. RET TO 3/9 CP.
8. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 968618). 251930 H BN SCOUTS 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC.

(2) (AT 950588) 260905H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC.

261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-07

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (AT 954604), 261250H PLAT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-3; J-1; S-4; W-2; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10; H-3; J-1; S-4; OI; W-5; V-1

30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 958677), 241800 H CAC C -31/3/7/NONE UNK/1 VCS

USMC.

(2) (AT 834547), 251315H SQD OP 1/3/7/ NONE UNK/2 VC

KRGF (PROV) USMC

(3) (AT 851557), 251545, SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/8 VC

KRGF (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 922690), 252230H CO L/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

F-4; H-4; M-8; N-1; Q-4; T-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-7; D-6 F-3; H-4; L-6; S-1; T-9; Q-4; EE-8

30 BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 895514), 251255H SQD PAT K/3/9/NONE UNK/1 VCS

USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-2; F-11; H-3; S-6; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-8; H-2; S-6; U-5; V-3

1. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	19	45	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/7	3	35	3	31	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

2. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. INCREASED RAINFALL DUE TO TROPICAL STORM NANCY HAS CAUSED 1 PLAT (B/1/26) TO DISPLACE FROM OPERATING BASE TO HIGH GROUND. RIVERS WITHIN MAJOR CONTINUE TO SWELL AND OVERFLOW RESULTING IN GENERALIZED FLOODING OF LOW GROUND. PATROLS SEVERELY CHANNELIZED AND VEHICLE MOVEMENT NON EXISTENT.

BT

261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-7

CONFIDENTIAL

(330)

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 19 66

E. 1/26

- E. CO A SQD PAT 090-1400 CH PT 1. 980624 2. 983623 3. 987423
- E. 988625 5. 985627 6. 980629 7. 982637 8. 985639
- E. CO A SQD PAT SEC MINESWEEP MSR. SECURITY BRIDGE AT (931620)
- E. CO B SQD PAT 0730-1500 CH PT 1. 920547 2. 925553 3. 935556
- E. 938555 5. 930578
- E. CO C SQD PAT 0700-1100 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 946583 3. 941581
- E. 939587 5. 942588 IP 954686
- E. CO C SQD PAT 1300-1700 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 946583 3. 945590

E. 949591 5. 951587 6. 946583

- E. CO C SECURITY SQD FOR MINESWEEP ON ROUTE 14
- E. CO D 0930-1600 RECON 963609 (9560) (9559)
- E. CO D PLT SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE 964604
- E. CO D SQD SPARROW HAWK 963609

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

E. 3/7

- E. CO L SQD PAT 0430-0900 BLOCKING 894678 900678
- E. SWEEP 910687 900682
- E. CO L SQD PAT 0700-1000 IP 935667 CH PT 1. 939673 2. 925675
- E. CO L SQD PAT 1300-1700 IP 935635 CH PT 1. 942648 2. 955637
- E. CAC -33 SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 944682 CH PT 1. 941671 2. 945683
- E. 949681
- E. CO L FT AMB 0900-1300 942634
- E. CAC-31 SQD PAT 0730-1000 IP 939699 CH PT 1. 945697 2. 946693
- E. 936695 4. 940695
- E. CO I SQD PAT 0830-1130 IP 888578 CH PT 1. 884586 2. 886589
- E. 887581 4. 883575
- E. CAC-22 SQD PAT 1400-1830 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 910577 2. 908583
- E. 898591 4. 893584 5. 893570

261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-7

CONFIDENTIAL

3. CO K SQD PAT 0800-1200 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 918607 2. 922612
 3. 905612 4. 906604
 CO K SQD PAT 1000-1330 IP 9185 99 CH PT 1. 921599 2. 932611
 3. 933619 4. 924613

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

2. 3/9

3. CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528
 3. CO M FT SP 0800-1000 833532
 3. CO M FT RR 0630-1800 936528
 3. CO M FT R R 0630-1800 936528
 3. CO M FT RB 0700-1600 928528
 3. CO M PPB 0930-1730 924518
 3. CO M PLT PAT 0630-1730 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924518

3. 907512

3. CO M SQD PAT 0900-1500 936528 928528 926528
 3. CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 926518 CH PT 1. 918528
 3. CO K SQD PAT 0800-1400 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 919501 2. 928506
 3. 9-7509 4. 911514

3. CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 912522 2. 921512

3. 917509 4. 911514

3. CO K SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 913494 2. 913492

261137Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-5-7

330

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

3. 910481 4. 916483

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

FA. 1/25

CO A PLAT SEC PPB - 985630
 CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 980623 987623
 CO R SQD AMB 1930-2230 920547 923555
 CO C FT LP 1830-0630 950585
 CO C FT LP 1830-0630 942579
 CO D SQD AMB 1800-0600 967608
 CO D FT LP 1830-0630 956606
 CO D FT LP 1830-0630 953607
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 - 976622
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 - 987636
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 984627
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 - 983637
 CO B FT LP - 922541 1 1900-0600
 CO B FT LP - 918550 - 1900-0600

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

FB. 3/7

CO L FT AMB 1900-0700 907689

CO L FT AMB 2000-0600 945660

CAC-31 SQD AMB 1930-2300 CH PT 1. 937699 2. 946697 3. 934695

FA. 940698

CO I SQD AMB 2100-0730 867573
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 924606
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 918598

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

FB. 3/9

CO K SQD OP 1930-0630 913514
 CO K SQD OP 2000-0630 910483
 CO K SQD OP 1800-0700 920483
 CO K FT AMB 0300-0600 911515
 CO K FT AMB 1930-2300 917518
 CO K FT AMB 1830-2300 923512
 CO K FT AMB 0200-0500 915501
 CO M SQD OP 1930-0600 940530
 CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 928517
 CO M FT AMB 0300-0600 918525
 CO M FT AMB 2300-0400 918522
 CO M FT AMB 2000-2300 932524

BT

251135Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-06-07

330

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CO M FT AMB 1930-2330 933527.
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926528
 CO M FT LP 1900-0530 930527
 CO I PLT PAT 1500-1900 874476 2. 878485 3. 878494
 CO I SQD AMB 1900-2200 879492
 CO I SQD AMB 2300-0200 883487
 CO I SQD AMB 0300-0600 878497
 CO I PLT PAT 0600- 878494 2. 878485 3. 874476
 CO I PLT PAT 1500-1900 1. 882463 2. 893466 3. 904472
 4. 909481 902499/PPB

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO I SQD AMB 1900-2200 901493
 CO I SQD AMB 2300-0200 898487
 CO I SQD AMB 0300-0600 902499
 CO I PLT PAT 0600- 882463 2. 893466 3. 904472
 4. 909481 5. 908487 6. 902499
 30 (2/5) SQD (2) 0800-1600 CH PT 1. 884479 2. 883487
 3. 880492 4. 890496 5. 894488 6. 898482 7. 893474 8. 899470
 9. 874456.

NOTE: 2D BN, 5TH MARINES ARE CONDUCTING JOINT DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2D BN, PRESENTLY HAS DISTRIBUTED THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

H /2/5 - 2 PLAT W/ M/3/9
 1 PL AT W/ K /3/9
 F/2/5 - 1 PLAT W/ K/3/9
 2 PLAT W/ I/3/9
 G/2/5 - 3 PLAT W/L/3/ 9 AND H&S 3/9

WHEN M /3/9 HAS PLAT SIZED PATROLS, THERE IS A SQD FROM H/2/5 MOVING WITH THE PATROL, PROPORTIONATE SIZED UNITS FROM 2/5 MOVING WITH ALL SCHEDULES 3/9 ACTIVITIES. EXCEPTION: 1 SQD PAT FROM F/2/5 AS NOTED.

SP-4.

TOD: 26/1458Z/NOV-66 261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 281400Z NOV 66 OUT-386-87
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) (KIN) TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 332-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT.

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 1 KC OPERATING WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS.
 2 KCS OPERATING WITH CO A PATROLS, 1 KC OPERATING WITH CO D PATROLS.

B. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH COMPANY PATROLS.

4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM.

A. 1/26 3 SCOUT/SNIPERS WILL BE EMPLOYED VIC (AT 962609) DURING
 HOURS OF DARKNESS UTILIZING STARLITE SCOPES.

B. 3/7 DETAINED 9TH MARINES HEADQUARTERS DUE TO NON TRANSIT ROADS.

5. BOX SCORES.

1/26

USMC - NONE

VC - 3 KBGF (PROB)

3/7

USMC - NONE

VC - 1 KBGF (PROB)

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE CONTACT

7. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

1. AT 271115H, CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 952607) PAT FOUND
 BAMB00 CASE WITH DOCUMENTS'S INSIDE HUT VIC (AT 952607) AT 261150H
 FOUND PT WITH PUNJI STAKES A MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. AT 261400H VIC
 (AT 956606) FOUND ROPE ACROSS TRAIL WITH WIRES INTERWOVEN ATTACHED
 TO GRENADE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. AT 261430H, VIC (AT 956608) DOCUMENTS,
 AND RPE. WITH WIRE, SENT TO S-2; MINE, GRENADE, PUNJI PT DESTROYED
 IN PLACE.

2. AT 271430H, CO B, PLT CP, VIC (AT 926528) OBS 10
 SAMPAIS CROSSING RIVER. SEVERAL OTHERS GOING OPPOSITE WAY.

281400Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#332

PE'S SAW THEY CONTAINED VC GOING TO DAI LOC FOR FOOD. FIRED 150 RDS M60, COULD NOT REACH TARGET, CALLED ARTILLERY, FIRED 16 RDS 155MM, BOAT'S DISPERSED, 3 VC KBGF (PROB).

B. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

LATE ENTRIES

1. AT 262030H, CO L, FT AMB, VIC (AT 937664) REC 17 RDS S/A ON WAY TO AMBUSH POSITION VIC (AT 939663). RET 60 RDS S/A, 02 M25 GRENADES, SQD SEARCHED AREA 1/2 HOUR WITH NEGATIVE RES. 1. KBGF (PROB).

2. AT 262130H, CO L, FT LF VIC (AT 925690) OBSERVED 6 VC MOVING EAST OF FINGER VIC (AT 922690) FIRED 15 RDS S/A, 1 M26 GRENADE, 8 RDS 60MM, SQD SEARCHED AREA 1 HOUR WITH NEG RES.

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION.

1. (AT 952607), (AT 956606), (AT 956608) 261115H, PLT PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC.

2. (AT 926508) 271430H, PLT CP

B/1/26/NONE/UNK/3VC KBGF (PROB)/USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-7; D-6; F-3; H-3; J-1; K-1; L-6; S-1; T-6; U-2; V-2;

Y-2; EE-5; FF-1; GG-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10; G-1; H-3; J-1; S-4; W-1; X-2; U-3; V-3; Y-3

9. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-7; H-7; S-4; U-4; V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-5; H-9; O-2; S-10; U-2; V-5; II-1

10. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

1. (AT 937664) 262030H, FT AMB

L/3/7/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

2. (AT 926390) 272130H, FT LF

281400Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

L/3/9/NONE/UNK/ 1-KBGF (PROB) /USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-3; H-2; K-1; L-6; T-4; EE-5; FF-1; GG-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8; D-6; F-4; H-2; J-2; R-5; S-4; T-4; EE-4; GG-1

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	42	4	4	0	0	0	
2/5	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	
3/7	1	16	2	2	0	0	0	

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. ALTHOUGH RAINFALL HAS CEASED, RIVER CONTINUES TO OVERFLOW RESULTING IN GENERAL FLOODING OF LOW GROUND. ALL GROUND MOVEMENT SEVERELY CHANNELIZED. NO WHEELED OR VEHICLE TRAFFIC CAN MOVE OVER ROADS DUE TO WASHOUTS. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 1000-1600 980624 2. 965620 3. 957623

4. 963630 5. 968625 6. 963620

CO A SQD SECURITY MSR

CO B SQD PAT 0700-1530 920547 2. 923558 3. 935550

CO C PLT PAT 0700-1530 967586 2. 941582 3. 941587

4. 945590 5. 943586 6. 945573

CO C SQD AMB/PAT 0700-1530 967586 2. 949584 3. 949590/AMB

CO C SQD SECURITY RT 14

CO D PLT S/C 1030-1630 GS 9561 9461

CO D SQD SECURITY LIB RD NORTH

CO HAS FLAME SEC FOR CONSTRUCTION CREW FROM RD JUNC 922576 ON LIBERTY

RD SOUTH

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 2/5

CO F CO PAT (-) 0800-1400 IP 874477 CH PT 1. 866489 2. 858480

3. 847470 4. 840454 5. 848464 6. 859466 7. 871467

CO F SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 924488 2. 929494

3. 922500 4. 913495 5. 911483

CO G PLT PAT 0630-1600 IP 873475 CH PT 1. 875480 2. 891467

3. 909486 4. 907510

CO G SQD PAT 1000-1200 IP 907510 CH PT 1. 917501 2. 908500

3. CO G SQD PAT 1200-1400 IP 907510 CH PT 1. 903509 2. 905497

3. 908500

CO G SQD PAT 0700-TED IP 873475 CH PT 1. 875460 2. 891460

3. 910486 4. 907510 5. 917518 6. 927522 7. 923528

BT

281400Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--3--5

CONFIDENTIAL

CO H FT OP 0600-1600 926528
 CO H FT SP 0800-1600 933531
 CO H FT RB 0730-1800 936528
 CO H SQD RB 0700-1800 918528
 CO H PLT PPB 0930-1730 924518
 CO H PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 927527 1. 907512
 CO H SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 926527 1. 933531 2. 936528
 CO H SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918528
 CO H SQD PAT 0700-1400 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 914526 2. 902518
 3. CO H SQD PAT 0730-1430 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 905510

CO H SQD PAT 1300-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 911498 2. 920512
 CO E PLT PAT 290800-300600 IP 875478 CH PT 1. 875508 2. 908401
 3. 917483 4. 875478

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/7

CO L SQD PAT 0630-1800 IP 924659 CH PT 1. 915677 2. 903675
 3. 89678 4. 880688 5. 885686
 CO L SQD PAT 0830-1230 IP 935663 CH PT 1. 942655 2. 941644
 3. 949642 4. 953650 5. 950659
 CO L SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 935635 CH PT 1. 926620 2. 903635
 3. 918638 4. 922630
 CO L FT OP 0900-1800 887688
 CAC SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 943686 CH PT 1. 943683 2. 942672
 3. 945673
 CO K PLT PAT 1000-1530 IP 918599 CH PT 1. 921599 2. 932610
 3. 933619 4. 924613

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD ANB 0800-2400 980624 985623
 CO A PLT SECURITY 0600-0600 986630

281400Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-5

CONFIDENTIAL (3)

CO A FT LP 1900-0700 915022
 CO A FT LP 1900-0700 984625
 CO A FT LP 1900-0700 985627
 CO A FT LP 1900-0700 987633
 CO B PLT SECURITY 0600-0600 925536
 CO B SQD AMB 1900-0630 920547 925547
 CO B FT LP 2000-0630 918548
 CO B FT LP 2000-0630 923542
 CO C SQD AMB 15 0-0700 967586 2. 955585 3. 955581 4. 945579/ AMB
 CO C FT LP 1900-0700 951585
 CO C FT LP 1900-0700 940579
 CO D PLT SECURITY 0600-0600 954604
 CO D D SQD AMB 1830-0600 962603 954716/ AMB
 CO D FT LP 1900-0700 952618
 CO D FT LP 1900-0700 953613

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 2/5

CO F FT OP 1830-0630 920483
 CO F FT OP 1830-0700 910483
 CO FT LP 1915-0515 869476
 CO G FT LP 1930-0530 867474
 CO G FT LP 1900-0600 872477
 CO H SQD OP 1900-0600 937533
 CO H FT AMB 1900-2300 921528
 CO H FT AMB 2000-2400 918522
 CO H FT AMB 0200-0600 932523
 CO H FT LP 1800-0600 926528
 CO H FT LP 1900-05 0 930526
 CO H FT OP 1900-0700 911516
 CO H FT PAT 1900-0500 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 911516 2. 916526
 CO H FT AMB 1900-2200 918517
 CO H FT AMB 0100-0500 916526
 CO H SQD PAT 1930-0630 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 921512 2. 921506
 2. 903507
 CO H SQD AMB 1930-2300 921512
 CO H SQD AMB 0030-0230 912506
 CO H SQD AMB 0400-0630 903507
 CO I SQD PAT 2000-2400 IP 875478 CH PT 1. 877487
 2. 875478.
 CO I PLAT AMB 0200-0600 IP 875478 CH PT 1/AMB 877487 2. IP

CO I PLAT AMB 0200-0600 IP 875478 CH PT 1/AMB 892492 2. IP
 CO I PLAT AMB 0200-0600 IP 875478 CH PT 1/AMB 882498 2. IP
 CO E SQD AMB 2000-2400 IP 917483 CH PT 1/ AMB 921500 2. IP
 CO E SQD AMB 2000-2400 IP 917483 CH PT 1/AMB 928491 2. IP
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/7

CO L FT PAT 0100-0400 IP 9 5635 CH PT 1. 940645 2. 942640
 3. 940635 4. 937627 5. 935632
 CO L FT AMB 1930-0700 910683
 CO L FT AMB 2130-0700 927654
 CO I SQD OP 1930-0700 874579
 CO I SQD OP 2100-0800 888588

SP-4

BT

TOR: 28/1620Z/NOV-66 281100Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00291425Z NOV 66 OUT-395,396, 397
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO. 333-66

I. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATIONS MISSISSIPPI COMMENCED IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY
 QUE SON AREA SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF AN HOA. ELEMENTS

1. BN 5TH MARINES COMPLETED HELO-BORNE ASSAULT

91545H. 9TH MARINES ESTABLISHED FORWARD CMD GRU IN OBJECTIVE
 AREA AT 291645H.

2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. ELEMENTS OF E/2/11 AND INFANTRY SECURITY
 FORCE CONDUCTED HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT FROM CHU LAI AREA TO
 VI. QUE SON (BT 0434) FIRED FIRST FIRE MISSION IN SUPPORT

OF OPERATION MISSISSIPPI FORCES AT 291530H.

XEM KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 1 KC ON PSY WAR OPS, 1 KC ON
 PATROL W/A CO. 4 KCS WILL BE LOCATED WITH CO A PLAT FOR
 SECURITY AT BICH BAC (H) VIC (AT 987634) TONIGHT.

B. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. 2 KCS DEPLOYED FOR OPERATION MISS
 4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRU. NC TEAMS. NO EMPLOYED. COORDINATES. RESULTS

1/26 2 6 (AT 981623) 0

5. BOX SCORES

1/26

USMC - NONE. VC - 6 KBGF (PROB)

2/5

USMC - NONE. VC - NONE

3/7

USMC - NONE. VC - 1 KBGF PROB

3/9

USMC - NONE. VC - NONE

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

291425Z NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

*** LATE ENTRY

*** (1) AT 281500H CO B PLAT CP VIC (AT 925530) OBSERVED 10-15 BOATS VIC (AT 949547). EST 4 VC IN EACH BOAT W/ SUPPLIES OBSERVED 10-15 BOATS VIC (AT 927541). DIRECTED 36 RDS 105MM (HE). 2 BOATS SUNK. 6 VC KBGF (PROB).

*** CONTACTS

*** (2) AT 290925H H&S CO 106 SQD W/ ARMY PSY-WAR SPEAKER TRUCK VIC (AT 965614) REC 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968604) RET 80 RDS 7062. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

*** E. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

*** C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

*** LATE ENTRIES

*** (1) AT 281600H CO 1 SQD OP VIC (AT 888592) OBSERVED 1 BOAT W/ SUPPLIES VIC (AT 848559). DIRECTED 12 RDS 105MM (HE). BOAT SANK. OBSERVED SUPPLIES FLOATING ON WATER.

*** (2) AT 282030H CO L FT AMB VIC (AT 919690). 1 VC WALKED INTO AMB. FT FIRED 30 RDS SA. 8 RDS 12 GAUGE. SEARCHED

FOR 15 MIN. W/ NEG RES. 1 VC KBGF (PROB). MOVED AMB TO (AT 920690).

*** CONTACTS. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

*** D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

*** LATE ENTRY

*** (1) AT 281728H CO M CO CP VIC (AT 926527) OBSERVED 12 VC VIC (AT 930517). 1 VC HAD WPN. VC FIRED 1 RDS SA TOWARD CP. RET 1 RDS 81MM (WP) SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/ NEG RES.

*** CONTACTS

*** (2) AT 291300H CO M PLAT CP VIC (AT 914524) FOUND FRESHLY DUG HOLES 2' DEEP 2' WIDE COVERED W/ STRAW MAT. DESTROYED HOLES W/ 2&1/2 LBS OF C-4.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

*** A. CONTACT ACTION

*** (1) (AT 925530) 281500H PLAT CP B/1/26/NONE UNK/6 VC KBGF (PROB).

*** (2) (AT 965614) 290925H 106 SQD H&S/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

*** B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

*** C-1; D-16; H-3; J-1; S-4; U-3; V-5; W-1; X-2; Y-3

*** C. PLANS SUMMARY

*** C-6; D-2; H-1; I-1; N-2; Q-6; R-6; S-3; T-4; U-2

291425Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL ^P

8. 2D BN 5TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

***AL CONTACT ACTION

*** (1) SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPERATIONS MISSISSIPPI

***B OPERATIONS SUMMARY

***D-2; F-5; H-9; S-10; U-3; V-2; 11-1

***C PLANS SUMMARY

***C-3; D-4; F-6; H-3; M-4; N-2; O-2; Q-6; R-29; S-3; T-6; U-3; CC-1

9. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

***AL CONTACT ACTION

*** (1) (AT 888592) 281600H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

*** (2) (AT 919690) 282030H BT AMB L/3/7/NONE/UNK/1VC

KBG (PROB) USMC

*** (3) SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPERATION MISSISSIPPI

***B OPERATION SUMMARY

***C-8; D-6; F-4; H-2; O-2; R-5; S-4; T-4; EE-4; GG-1;

***C PLANS SUMMARY

***F-4; M-6; N-5; Q-1; S-4; T-3; U-2; AA-1; BB-1

10. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

***AL CONTACT ACTION

*** (1) (AT 962527) 281728H CO CP M/3/9/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

*** (2) (AT 914524) 291300H PLAT CP M/3/9/NONE VC

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26		5	59	4	4	0	0
2/5		2	24	2	2	0	0
3/7		3	30	4	3	0	0
3/9		0	0	0	0	0	0

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

WEATHER HAD NO APPRECIABLE EFFECT ON OPERATIONS, ALTHOUGH SMALL UNIT PATROLLING REMAINED CHANNELIZED IN SOME AREAS.

13. DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

AT 1/26

CO A PLAT PAT 1000-1230H IP 980624 CHPT 1. 960625

2. 963627 3. 968639 4. 980627 1250-1330

CO A PLAT PAT 1330-1530 IP 980627 CHPT 1. 968639

2. 963627 3. 960625 4. 980624

CO A SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 980630 CHPT 1. 982639

GP-4

BT

291425Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL-3-9

2. 982625 3. 987625 4. 987629.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A SQD PAT 1100-1430 IP 987629
 CH PT 1. 987625 2. 982639 3. 986630.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT PAT 0600-0800 IP 980624 CH 1. 975622.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT LP 0800-1400 IP 975622
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 975622 CH PT 1. 980624.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT PAT 0600-0830 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 974622.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT LP 0830-1400 IP 974622
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 974622 CH PT 1. 980624.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT PAT 0600-0800 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 976622

■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT LP 0800-1400 976622.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 97622 CH PT 1. 980624.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A SQD PAT 1430-1600 IP 986630 CH PT 1. 982639
 2. 982625 3. 987625 4. 987629.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO A SQD PAT 1600-1900 IP 987629 CH PT 1. 987625
 2. 982625 3. 982639 4. 986630.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO B SQD PAT 0800-1030 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 915552
 2. 910555 3. 910563 4. 923523.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO B SQD PAT 1030-1300 IP 923523 CH PT 1. 910563
 2. 910555 3. 910552 4. 920547.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO C FT PAT 0700-0900 IP 968586 CH PT 1. 941582
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO C FT LP 0900-1400 IP 914582
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO C FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 914582 CH PT 1. 968586
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO C FT PAT 0700-0930 IP 968586 CH PT 1. 949580
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO C FT LP 0930-1400 IP 949580
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO C FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 949580 CH PT 1. 968586.
 ■ ■ ■ ■ B. 2/5 - 3/9
 ■ ■ ■ ■ CO E SQD PAT 0700-1330 IP 874477 CH PT 1. 875460
 2. 891467 3. 909487 4. 907510 5. 916519 6. 925523 7. 923528
 8. 87447.

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ PLAT ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ 0730-1330 IP 874474 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 872467
 2. 892466 3. 910486 4. 907412 5. 916513 6. 874474
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 9 3 0 -5 0-5 AMPOEPAQIP ■ ■ ■ IP 874474 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 872466
 2. 892466 3. 910486 4. 920493 5. 927492 (ESTABLISH PPB)
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ K SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 0700-1400 ■ ■ ■ IP 911514 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 904519
 2. 903505 3. 921512 4. 911514
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 907511
 2. 911514
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 1000-1500 IP 916483 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 914495
 2. 911482 3. 916483
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 1300-1800 ■ ■ ■ IP 911514 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 923523
 2. 905529 3. 916526 4. 916515 5. 911514
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ PAT 0600-0630 IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926528
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ OP 0630-1730 - 926528
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ PAT 1730-1800 IP 926528 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ PAT 0800-0900 ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 933531
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ OP 0900-1500 - 933531
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ PAT 1500-1600 IP 933531 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ PAT 0730-0830 ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 936528
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ OP 0830-1630 936528

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ PAT 1630-1730 IP 926528 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 0700-0930 ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 918528
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ AMB 0930-1630 - 918528
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 1630-1800 IP 918528 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 0900-1500 ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 933531
 2. 936528 3. 926527
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ PLAT ■ ■ ■ PAT 0630-0900 IP 926527 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 907512
 3. 924518 (PPB)
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ PPB 0930-1730 - 924518
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ PLAT ■ ■ ■ PAT 1730-1900 IP 924518 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 907512
 2. 926527
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 1000-1600 ■ ■ ■ IP 924518 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 923523
 2. 92523 3. 928513 4. 924518
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ L ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 1300-1700 ■ ■ ■ IP 925690 CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 924704
 2. 917709 3. 909705 4. 907701 5. 917698 6. 912687 SEE ■ ■ ■ NIGHT
 ACTIVITIES
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ L ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 0630-1030 IP 95866 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 923073
 2. 914677 3. 907699 4. 913667 5. 923664
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ L ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ PAT 1030-1400 ■ ■ ■ IP 923664 ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 913667

291425Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-

1. 907669 3. 914677 4. 923673 5. 935666.
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 924644
 2. 915647 3. 923637 4. 933657. SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 924644
 2. 915647 3. 923657 4. 933657. SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 ■■■■CAC C-33 SQD PAT 1500-1800 IP 944683 CH PT 1. 948673
 2. 942662 3. 941672. SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 ■■■■CAC C-31 SQD PAT 0900-1245 IP 946098 CH PT 1. 935699
 2. 947698 3. 931693 4. 939686.
 ■■■■CAC C-31 SQD PAT 1245-1630 IP 939686 CH PT 1. 931693
 2. 947698 3. 935699 4. 946698.
 ■■■■CO KPLAT PAT 0800-1200 IP 915608 CH PT 1. 918607
 2. 923613 3. 905614 4. 906605.
 ■■■■CO KPLAT PAT 1200-1600 IP 906605 CH PT 1. 905614
 2. 92313 3. 918607 4. 915608.
 ■■■■SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES CO=L SQD PAT 0900-1330 IP 900679
 CH PT 1. 894678 2. 910687 3. 925690.
 ■■■■SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES CO=L T PAT 0900-1200 IP 900682
 CH PT 1. 910687 2. 925690.
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1300-1700 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 924704

2. 917709 3. 909705 4. 907701 5. 911698 6. 912681 SEE
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 0630-1030 IP 935666 CH PT 1. 923673
 2. 914677 3. 907669 4. 913667 5. 923664.
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1030-1400 IP 923664 CH PT 1. 913667
 2. 907669 3. 914677 4. 923673 5. 935666.
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 924644
 2. 915647 3. 923637 4. 933657 SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 14. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 30 NOV 66.
 ■■■■A. 1/26
 ■■■■CO=A SQD PAT 2200-2330 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 983624
 ■■■■CO=A SQD AMB 2330-0030 - 983624
 ■■■■CO A SQD PAT 0030-0200 IP 983624 CH PT 1. 980624
 ■■■■CO=B SQD PAT 1830-2230 IP 950547 CH PT 1. 911557
 ■■■■CO B SQD AMB 2230-0230 - 911557
 ■■■■CO B SQD PAT 0230-0630 IP 911557 CH PT 1. 950547
 ■■■■CO B FT PAT 1900-2030 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 907545
 ■■■■CO B FT LP 2030-2230 - 907545
 ■■■■CO B FT PAT 2230-2300 IP 907545 CH PT 1. 920547
 ■■■■4 CO B FT PAT 1900-2030 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 917551
 BT

291425Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL 6-9

■■■■ CO B FT=LP 2030-2230 - 917551
 ■■■■ CO B FT=PAT 2230-2400 IP 917551 CH=PT 1. 920547
 ■■■■ CO C SQD=PAT 2200-2400 IP 967586 CH=PT 1. 959583
 2. 947577
 ■■■■ CO C SQD ANB=2400-0200 - 947577
 ■■■■ CO C SQD=PAT 0200-0400 IP 947577 CH=PT 1. 959583
 2. 967586
 ■■■■ CO B 2/5 - 3/9
 ■■■■ CO K SQD=PAT 19 0-0100 IP 911514 CH=PT 1. 904519
 2. 9000523 3. 912525.

■■■■ CO K SQU=PAT 0100-0630 IP 912525 CH=PT 1. 900523
 2. 904519 3. 911514
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 1930-2030 IP 911514 CH=PT 1. 904519
 ■■■■ CO D SQD ANB=2030-2230 - 904519
 ■■■■ CO K PAT 2230-2330 IP 904519 CH=PT 1. 911514
 ■■■■ CO K SQD=PAT 2400-0045 IP 904519 CH=PT 1. 907523
 ■■■■ CO K SQD ANB 0045-0145 - 907523
 ■■■■ CO K SQD=PAT 0145-0230 IP 907523 CH=PT 1. 904519
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 0330-0430 IP 907523 CH=PT 1. 912525 N
 2. 911514
 ■■■■ CO K SQD ANB 0430-0530 - 911514
 ■■■■ CO K SQD=PAT 05 0-0630 IP 911514 CH=PT 1. 912525
 2. 907525
 ■■■■ CO K FT=PAT 1900-2300 IP 911514 CH=PT 1. 918514
 2. 911514
 ■■■■ CO K FT=PAT 1900-2030 IP 911514 CH=PT 1. 918514
 ■■■■ CO K FT=AMB 2030-2200 - 918514
 ■■■■ CO K FT=PAT 2200-2300 IP 917514 CH=PT 1. 911514
 ■■■■ CO K FT=PAT 0300-0500 IP 911514 CH=PT 1. 914510
 2. 909512.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO*K*FT*PAT*0500-0700 IP 909512 CH*PT 1. 914510
 911514.
 CO*K*FT*PAT*0300-0430 IP 911514 CH*PT 1. 909512
 CO K FT AMB 04300530 -909512
 CO*K*PAT. 0530-0700 IP 909512 CH*PT 1. 911514.
 CO K*FT*PAT*1830-1915 IP 911514 CH*PT 1
 911516.
 CO*K*FT*OP 1915-0615 - 911516
 CO*K*FT PAT*0615-0700 IP 911516 CH*PT 1. 911514
 CO*K*FT*PAT*1800-1900 IP 916483 CH*PT 1. 909483
 2. 916483.
 CO K FT*PAT 1900-2000 IP 916483 CH*PT 1. 909483
 CO*K FT*OP 2000-2300 - 909483
 CO*K FT*PAT*2300-2400 IP 909483 CH*PT 1. 916483
 CO K*FT*PAT*0600-0700 IP 919483 CH*PT 1. 909483
 2. 919483.
 CO*FT*PAT 2100-2230 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 9385 3
 CO*FT*OP 2230-0330 - 938533
 CO*FT*PAT 0330-0500 IP 938533 CH*PT 1. 926527
 CO*FT*PAT 1930-2330 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 937528

2. 926527.
 CO*FT*PAT*1930-2030 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 937528
 CO*FT*AMB*2030-2230 IP 937528
 CO*FT*PAT*052230-2330 IP 937528 CH*PT 1. 936527
 CO*FT*PAT*2000-2400 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 933527
 2. 926527.
 CO*FT*PAT*2000-2100 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 933527
 CO*FT*AMB*2100-2300 - 933527
 CO*FT*PAT 2300-2400 IP 933527 CH*PT 1. 926527
 CO*FT*PAT*0100-0500 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 932523
 2. 926527.
 CO*FT*PAT*0100-0200 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 0EWTWE
 CO*FT*AMB*0200-0400 - 92523
 CO*FT*PAT*0400-0500 IP 932523 CH*PT 1. 926527.
 CO*FT*PAT 0300-0600 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 918522
 2. 926527.
 CO*FT*PAT*0330-0400 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 918522
 CO*FT*AMB*0400-0500 IP 918522
 CO*FT*PAT*0500-0600 IP 918522 CH*PT 1. 926527
 CO*FT*PAT*1800-1930 IP 926527 CH*PT 1. 926528

291125Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-8

#####CO#M#FT#LP#1930-0530 - 926528
 #####CO#M#FT#PAT#0530-0600#IP 926528#CH#PT 1. 926527
 #####C. 3/7
 #####SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#L#CO#SQD#PAT#1600-2100
 IP#933657#CH#PT#1. 923657 2. 915647 3. 924644 4. 935634
 #####SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CAC#C-33#SQD#PAT#1800-2100
 IP 944672#CH#PT#1. 942662 2. 948673 3. 944683.
 #####CAC#C-31#SQD#PAT#1930-2330#IP 946698#CH#PT#1. 938695
 2. 931692 3. 943698 4. 932698 5. 940698.
 #####CAC#C-31#SQD#PAT#2330-0330#IP 940698#CH#PT 1. 932698
 2. 943698 3. 931692 4. 938695 5. 946698.
 #####CO#L#FT#AMB#0430-0600 - 951690.
 #####CO#L#FT#AMB#2000-0615 - 896673.
 #####CO#L#FT#AMB#1900-2400 - 931623.
 #####CO#L#SQD#AMB#1915-0715 - 867573
 #####CO#K#SQD#PAT#2330-0130#IP 916597#CH#PT#1. 912588
 #####CO#K#SQD#PAT#0130-0400#IP 912588#CH#PT#1. 916597
 #####SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#L#SQD#PAT#0430-0900 80 925690.
 CH#PT#1. 910687 2. 984678 3. 900679.
 #####SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#L#PT#PAT#0530-0900#IP 925690

CH#PT#1. 910687 2. 900682.
 #####SEE#DAY#PATROLS#CO#L#1700-2100#IP 912687
 CH#PT 1. 911698 2. 907701 3. 909705 4. 917709 5. 924704
 6. 925690.
 #####SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#L#SQD#PAT#1600-2100#IP 933657
 CH#PT#1. 923657 2. 915641 3. 924644 4. 935634.
 GP-4
 BT

TOD :29/1930Z/NOV/PJL 291425Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-9

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

3
 0-0
 PA3

O 301100Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN /THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 334-16

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTED MOVEMENT TO POSITION OCCUPIED BY CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES AND EFFECTED RELIEF IN PLACE OF CO M AT 301335H.

B. CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON TO 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

AND CO M 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON FROM 2D BN, 5TH MARINES TO PARENT UNIT AT 301335H.

C. OPERATION MISSISSIPPI CONTINUED INTO 2D DAY. CUMULATIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES AS OF 301800H 2 VC KIA (CONF), 12 VC KIA (PROB).

3 VCC + 1 VCS.

D. MAJGEN H. WICKERSON ARRIVED HILL 55 AT 301530H TO ASSIST IN DEDICATION NEW BRIDGE VIC (AT 96634). DEPARTED 301645H.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 1 KCS ON OPERATION IN BICH 3AC.

2 KCS ON OPERATION WITH CO A.

B. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. 2 KCS ON OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMO GRI, NO. OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS.

1/26	2	2	(AT 963629)	0
			(AT 980623)	

4. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC - 1 USMC WIA (NO N MEDEVAC) VC - NONE

2/5

USMC -

SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS OPERATION MISSISSIPPI

3/7

USMC - NONE

3/9

VC - 2 VCS

CONFIDENTIAL

301510Z /NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-1

#334

③

USMC - NONE VC - NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

LATE ENTRIES

A. 1ST BN, 2 6TH MARINES

(1) AT 290925 H H & S CO 106 PLT VIC (AT 965614) REC 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968604) RET 80 RDS SA. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 291410 H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 965627) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 971635). RETURNED 23 RDS 81MM (HE), 125 RDS SA, 6RDS 40MM. USMC WIA (NON MEDEVA). SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MINUTES W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 291830 H CO B PLAT CP VIC (AT 925536) OBSERVED 5 BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 951550). 5 PERSONS IN EACH BOAT. DIRECTED 2 RDS 105 MM (HE). BOATS HAD ALREADY DISAPPEARED.

(4) AT 292130 H BN SCOUTS BIC (AT 957606) LOCATED 15-20 VC W/ TPS-21 VIC (AT 950604) (AT 951603). DIRECTED 31 RDS 105MM (HE), 12 RDS 155MM (HE). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 2 D BN, 5TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION

MISSISSIPPI.

C. 304 BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) AT 300910H CO I CAC-22 VIC (AT 903572) APPREHENDED 2 VC W/ FAULTY ID CARDS. VCS TAKEN TO LOC DISTRICT HQ.

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 965614) 290925H 106 PLT H & S / 1/26 / NONE UNK / UNK VC

(2) (AT 965627) 291410 H PLT PAT A / 1/26 / 1 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVA) UNK / UNK VC.

(3) (AT 925536) 291830H PLT CP B / 1/26 / NONE UNK / UNK USMC

(4) (AT 957606) 292130H BN SCOUTS 1/26 / NONE UNK / UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D -6; D-2; H -1; I -1; M -3; N-2; Q -5; R-6; S -3; T-4; U -3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C -3; D-10; F-4; H -1; N-3; Q -10; R -22; S - 2; V-1;

8. 2 D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION

MISSISSIPPI.

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-8

R. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-3; D-4; F-6; H-3; M-4; N-2; O-2; Q-6; R-2; S-3
 T-6; U-3; CC-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-2; D-5; F-8; H-1; M-2; U-4; R-12; S-4; T-4; U-3
 9. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION & OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREP OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.
 (2) (AT 903572) 300910H CAC-C-22/13/7/NONE UNK 72 VCS USMC.
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 F-4; M-6; N-5; Q-1; S-4; T-3; U-2; AA-1; BB-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-4; D-4; F-6; H-2; K-6; L-6; M-6; N-2; Q-1; K-7
 S-8; T-4; AA-1; BB-1
 10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	
2/5	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	
3/7	3	28	3	3	0	0	0	

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. PORTIONS OF 9TH MARINES
 TAOR INUNDATED DUE TO RECENT HEAVY RAINS AND FLOODING.
 SMALL UNIT PATROLS CONTINUE TO BE CHANNELIZED AND LINES OF
 COMMUNICATION INTERRUPTED. WEATHER IN OPERATION MISSISSIPPI
 AREA HAS NOT SERIOUSLY HAMPERED OPERATIONS ALTHOUGH WEATHER
 REMAINS MARGINAL WITH LOW CEILINGS AND THREATENED CLOUD
 BURST. SWOLLEN STREAMS
 AND RIVERS CONSTITUTE CROSSING PROBLEMS AND PORTIONS OF
 ANTENNA VALLEY INUNDATED BY RECENT RAINS.
 DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 DEC 66

A. 1/29
 CO A SQD PAT 0900-1500 1P 980624 CH PT 1. 985637
 2. 981637 3. 987639 4. 971635 5. 978635 6. 982634 7. 980624.
 CO A FT PLAT 0730-0745 1P 980624 LP 0745-1745 980623
 PAT 1745-1800 TO 980624.
 CO A FT PAT 1200-1230 1P 980624 LP 1230-1300 - 987635
 PAT 1800-1830 TO 980624.
 CO A SQD PAT 0730-1130 1P 985630 CH PT 1. 982639
 2. 982625 3. 987625 4. 987629 5. 985630.
 CO A SQD PAT 1330-1530 1P 985630 CH PT 1. 982639
 BT

300510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 982635 3. 987625 4. 987629 5. 986630
 CO A SQD PAT 1530-1900 IP 986630 CH PT 1. 982639
 2. 982635 3. 987625 4. 987625 5. 986630.
 CO C FT PAT 0700-1500 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 956584
 2. 959588 3. 959586 4. 95658
 CO C FT PAT 0700-1500 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 959586
 2. 959588 3. 957588 4. 959586 5. 946586.
 CO C FT PAT 0600-0900 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 949586
 2. 945570 3. 946586.
 CO C FT PAT 0700-1500 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 957538
 2. 959588 3. 959598 4. 959591 5. 946586.

CO C FT PAT 1000-1300 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 942591 2. 940585
 3. 946586.
 CO C FT PAT 1400-1800 IP 947586 CH PT 1. 944578
 2. 952582 3. 952583 4. 946586.
 CO D FT PAT 1000-1500 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 914548
 2. 918549 3. 920547.
 CO D FT PAT 0730-0830 IP 920547 LP 0830-1630 963608
 PAT 1630-1800 TO 920547.
 B. 2/5 - 3/9
 CO B FT PAT 0600-0730 IP 926527 OP 0730-1330 926588
 PAT 1330-1500 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 0830-0900 IP 926527 OP 0900-1500 933531
 PAT 1500-1600 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 0730-0900 IP 926526 AMB 0900-1430 936528
 PAT 1430-1600 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 0700-0830 IP 926527 AMB 0830-1630 918528
 PAT 2630-1800 TO 926527.
 CO B SQD PAT 0930-1500 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 933531
 2. 936528 3. 926527.
 CO B PLAT PAT 0630-0900 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 934518 3. 926527.
 CO B PLAT PAT 0930-1030 IP 026527 PPB 1030-1830
 924518 PAT 1830-1930 926527
 CO B SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918515
 2. 924521 3. 931524 4. 924518.
 CO K SQD PAT 0700-1400 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 918513
 2. 920502 3. 926506 4. 928502 5. 912498 6. 911514.
 CO K SQD PAT 1300-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908507
 2. 911514.
 CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 912498 CH PT 1. 908492
 2. 909484 3. 912498.
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 901507
 2. 909484 3. 912498.
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 901507
 2. 903507 3. 911514.
 CO E PLAT PAT 0700- TBD IP 874447 CH PT 1. 8754 67
 2. 891467 3. 909487 4. 907510 5. 91 6219 6. 925523 7. 923528
 8. 874447.
 C. 3/ 17
 CO L SQD PAT 0800-1100 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 916677
 2. 937683 3. 925683 4. 925690.
 CO L SQD PAT 0630-1100 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 932630

2. 923654 3. 932646 4. 939647 5. 935665.
 CAC 31 SQD PAT 1100-1330 IP 946698 CH PT 1.
 938697 2. 932692 3. 948698 4. 935699 5. 946698.
 CAC 33 SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 944688 CH PT 1. 945675
 2. 943673 3. 941662 4. 944683.
 CO I CO (-) PAT 07 30-1700 IP 877575 CH PT 1. 858570
 2. 850565 3. 825556 4. 82 7551 5. 840560 6. 860571 7. 877575.
 CO I FT PAT 0600-0900 IP 882574 CH PT 1. 914577
 2. 882574.
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 915595 CH PT 1. 903590
 2. 896596 3. 900596 4. 915595.
 CO K SQD PAT 1230-1600 IP 916597 CH PT 1. 920597
 2. 933604 3. 925600 4. 916597.
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 924604 CH PT 1. 924607 2. 924604.
 CO L FT PAT 0630-0900 IP 943660 CH PT 1. 946690 2. 943660.
 CO L FT OP 0900-1200 - 920584
 CO L FT OP 0900-1200 - 915583
 CO L FT OP 0900-1200 - 915584
 CO L FT OP 0900-1500 - 915585

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 DEC 66

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/25

CO A SQD PAT 0230-0330 IP 980624 AMB 0330-0600 - 980629
PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 2000-2045 IP 980624 AMB 2045-2200 985620
PAT 2200-2230 TO 980624

CO A FT PAT 2400-0030 IP 980624 AMB 0030-0330
PAT 0330-0400 TO 980624

984624

CO A FT PAT 2000-2030 IP 980624 LP 2030-0600 975622
PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 2000-2030 IP 980624 LP 2030-0600 987636
PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 0030-0100 IP 980624 LP 0100-0330 984627
PAT 0330-0400 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 2000-2130 IP 980624 LP 2130-0600 987629
PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO C FT PAT 1800-2100 IP 947584 CH PT 1. 9485 84

2. 944587 3. 943581 4. 946584.

CO C VFT PAT 2130-2330 IP 946584 CH PT 1. 941583
2. 948585 3. 946584.

CO C FT PAT 0300-0600 IP 946584 CH PT 1.

943581 2. 944587

3. 949584 4. 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1930-2000 IP 946584 LP 2000-0630 949584
PAT 0630-0700 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 946584 LP 1930-0630 948535
PAT 0630-0700 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 947584 LP 1930-0630 944537
PAT 0630-0700 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1945 IP 946584 LP 1945-0630

934580 PAT 0630-0715 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1930-IP 946584 LP 1930-0630 943581
PAT 0630-0700 TO 9465 84.

CO D SEC PAT 1900-0700 IP 964606 CH PT 1. 969604

2. 968606 3. 964606.

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 964606 AMB 1930-0630 969604
PAT 0630-0700 TO 964606.

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 964606 LP 1930-0630 967607
PAT 0630-0700 TO 964606.

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 964606 LP 1930-0630 966605
PAT 0630-0700 TO 964606.

BT

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

334

P

(B)

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 AMB 1930-0600 927546
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 920547.
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 921547
 PAT 0500-0530 TO 920527.
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 922533
 PAT 0500-0530 TO 920547.
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 923535
 PAT 0600-0530 TO 920547
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 934536
 PAT 0500-0530 TO 92547.
 B. 2/5 - 3/9

CO K FT PAT 1830-1900 IP 911514 LP 1900-0600 911516
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 911514.
 CO K SQD PAT 1900-2200 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 906519
 2. 900503 3. 909504 4. 911514.
 CO K SQD PAT 1800- 1900 IP 911514 AMB 1900-2200
 CO K FT PAT 1930-2330 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 911511
 2. 911514.
 CO K FT PAT 1930-2000 IP 911514 AMB 2000-2300 911511
 PAT 2 300-2330 TO 911514.
 CO K FT PAT 0300-0330 IP 911514 AMB 919516 0330-0600
 PAT 0600-0630
 CO K FT PAT 1800-1900 IP 916483 OP 909483 1900-0600
 PAT 0600-0700 TO 916483.
 CO K FT PAT 1830-1930 IP 916 483 OP 1930-0600 919483
 PAT 0600-0700 TO 916483.
 CO B SQD PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 OP 2000-0500 937533
 PAT 0500-0600 TO 926527.
 CO B SQD PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 OP 2000-0500 926516

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAT 0600-0700 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 2400-0100 IP 926527 AMB 0100-0300 918528
 PAT 0300-0400 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 AMB 2000-2100 928522
 PAT 2100-2200 TO 9265 27.
 CO B FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 AMB 2000-2200 933527
 PAT 2200-2300 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 0300-0400 IP 926527 AMB 0400-0500 933529
 PAT 0500-0600 TO 926527.
 CO B FT PAT 0300-0330 IP 926527 KO 0330-0530
 926528 PAT 0530-0600 TO 927527.
 CO B FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 LP 2000-0500
 930527 PAT 0500-0530 TO 926527.
 C. 3/7
 CAC C. -31 SQD PAT 2000-2400 IP 946698 CH PT 1. 938609
 2. 931697 3. 948697 4. 935695 5. 946698.
 CO L FT AMB 1900-0530 924698
 CO L FT AMB 1200-0600 947657
 CO L FT AMB 0200-0600 942626
 CO K SQD AMB 2200-0400 924605

CO K SQD AMB 1950-0630 919589
 CO K SQD PAT 003-0200 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 916594
 2. 914597.
 CO K FT OP 200010600 - 912598
 CO L FT AMB 0030-0330 913571
 CO L FT LP 0030-0330 915578
 CO L FT LP 0100-0600 915583
 CO L FT LP 2230-0330 915585

GP-4
 BT

TOR:30/1745Z/NOV/PJL

301510Z/NOV. 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 D

0011315Z NOV 66 OUT-12
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 305-66

A. CG III MAF 291342Z OCT 66

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300659Z OCT 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 304-03.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. LIGEN V/L. KRILAK AND HAJGEN

H. NICKERSON JK AND PARTY VISITED HILL 55 FROM 011020H TO 011105H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 20TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66

EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS
 (AT 9455) (AT 9456) (AT 9555) (AT 9457) (AT 9557). CONDUCT
 NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9657) (AT 9556) (AT 9454).

(2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS
 (AT 9254) (AT 9354) (AT 9154) (AT 9155). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS
 AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9254) (AT 9155) (AT 9255).

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS
 (AT 9458) (AT 9556) (AT 9559) (AT 9659). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS

011315Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

S-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

305

T/A/B-C

AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9758) (AT 9659).

E (4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS
(AT 9459) (AT 9460) (AT 9461) (AT 9560). CONDUCT NIGHT
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9363) (AT 9461).

C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66

EXCEPT:

- (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9367)
(AT 9467) (AT 9366) (AT 9568) (AT 9466). CONDUCT NIGHT
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9466)

(AT 9260) (AT 9169) (AT 9168) (AT 9269)

(AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING AND SEARCHING
OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
VIC (AT 8657) (AT 8756) (AT 8656).

(3) CAC-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC
(AT 8958) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC
(AT 9057).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC
(AT 8959) (AT 9059) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9160).

CONDUCT

NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9059).

(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC
(AT 9257).

D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH DAY AND NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 8850)
AND CONDUCT SOD PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8951) (AT 8050)
(AT 8950) (AT 9051).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SOD PATROLS VIC (AT 9149)
(AT 9249) (AT 9047) (AT 9148) (AT 9049) (AT 9150) (AT 9050)
(AT 9540) (AT 9148) (AT 9251) (AT 9057). ESTABLISH DAY AND
NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9159) AND CONDUCT SOD AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9150)
AT 9049) (AT 9048).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH DAY AND NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9352)
(AT 9251). ESTABLISH FIRE TEAM & SOD SECURITY POINTS VIC

(AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252). CONDUCT
DAYLIGHT FIRE TEAM AND SOD PATROLS VIC (AT 9453) (AT 9352)
(AT 9353) (AT 9051) (AT 9251) (AT 9252) (AT 9152). ESTABLISH
NIGHT LP VIC VIC (AT 9252) AND SOD AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9352) (AT 9251)
(AT 9453).

011315Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-207

305

CONFIDENTIAL

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A WHICH DESCRIBES EXTENSIVE VC ACTIVITIES PLANNED DURING 29 OCT- 2 NOV AND TO REF B WHICH PRESCRIBES CERTAIN ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY COMMANDERS DURING THIS PERIOD.

(2) OVER THE PAST 2 DAY PERIOD THERE HAVE BEEN 143 AMBUSHES CONDUCTED WITHIN THIS TAOR. ONLY 5 OF THESE AMBUSHES MADE CONTACT WITH THE VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB). THESE RESULTS ARE UNACCEPTABLE AND TECHNIQUES OF EMPLOYING AMBUSH ELEMENTS REQUIRE REEVALUATION AND REVIEW.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 021201H TO 031200H CODE 71. PRIMARY TURCK STOP; ALTERNATE CAR HOP.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/1530Z/OCT/AJM

011315Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

305

CONFIDENTIAL

O 021705Z NOV 66
FM NINTH MARINES OUT-16
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-)(REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 306-66

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 01095 Z
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 010959Z
- C. CG THIRD MARDIV 011139Z
- D. CG THIRD MARDIV 300443Z NOV 66

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 335-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE 9TH MARINE SITREP 336-66.

AND OPN MISSISSIPPI SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN (-), 26TH MARINES. YOUR FRAG ORDER 66-66 APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.
- C. 2D BN (-)(REIN), 5TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.
- D. 3D BN (-), 7TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.
- E. 3D BN (-), 9TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE RELOCATION OF UNITS WITHIN TAOR.

(2) YOUR FRAG ORDER APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO:

- (A) CONTENTS OF REF (A) REGARDING 106MM BEEHIVE AMMO.
- (B) CONTENTS OF REF (B) REGARDING INQUIRIES CONCERNING SHIPMENT OF PERSONAL EFFECTS.
- (C) CONTENTS OF REF (C) CONCERNING LIMITED DUTY OFFICER (TEMPORARY) PROGRAM.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(A) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF (D) DEALING WITH BREACHES OF COMMUNICATION SECURITY. INSURE CONTINUOUS SUPERVISION AND ENFORCE COMM SECURITY.

(B) CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 031201H TO 041200H. CODE 97. PRIMARY - TINCAN. ALTERNATE - BELLY LAUGH.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 02/2349Z/DEC 66

021705Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

©

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

308

7
5-3
W4

0041440Z NOV 66 OUT-59
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST ANTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 308-66

A. 1ST MARDIV BUL 3750 OF INOV00

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES INISUM 307-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) FIRST MARINES CONTINUE CONDUCT OF COUNTY FAIR WITH IN THIER TAOR.

(2) FIRST RECON BN CONTINUES PATROL/OP ACTIVITY ON SOUTH AND WEST PERIPHERY OF NINTH MARINES TAOR

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES.

CONDUCT OPERATION SHASTA IAW MY OPN 122-66.

(1) CO A PARTICIPATES OPERATION SHASTA

(2) CO B PARTICIPATES OPERATION SHASTA

(3) CO C PARTICIPATES OPERATION SHASTA

(4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9663) (9662) (9762) (9763). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9662) (9663).

(5) CAC-CI CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9255)

041440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#308

(9256).

C. 4D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-06

EXCEPT:

- (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9367) (9267) (9167) (9266). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9463) (9467) (9466) (93669) (90679).
- (2) PLT OUTPOST (AT 92369) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9469) (9569) (9368) (9209) (9268). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9268).
- (3) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (8757) (8753) (8756). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (8757) (8756).
- (4) CAC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (8957) (8956). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9057).
- (5) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9253) (9259) (9355) (8959) (9059) (9060) (9159) (9260). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9059).
- (6) CO H PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OPERATION SHASTA.

D. 3E BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-06

EXCEPT:

(1) CO "L" CHOPPED TO 1ST BN 26TH MAR ON REQUEST AND C.O. 1ST BN 26TH FOR PARTICIPATION OPERATION SHASTA.

(2) CO I ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 8950). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8850) (AT 8950).

(3) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9149) (AT 9150) (AT 9059) (AT 9048) (AT 9151) (AT 9050) (AT 9350) (AT 9249) (AT 9148) (AT 9350). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9149). CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9149) (AT 9147). ESTABLISH NIGHT LP IN GS (AT 9247) (AT 9248).

(4) CO M ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251). ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9051). ESTABLISH NIGHT LPB IN GS (AT 9252) AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9452) (AT 9352).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DURING THE MONSOON SEASON
OUR TROOPS WILL BE PARTICULARLY SUSCEPTIBLE TO COLDS AND INFLUENZA.
TO MINIMIZE THIS PROBLEM COMMANDERS WILL
INSURE THAT LIVING CONDITIONS, PROPER DIETS, ADEQUATE

041440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-3 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

FACILITIES AND DRY CLOTHING ARE PROVIDED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH THE TACTICAL SITUATION.

(2) THE UH-1E AIRCRAFT HAVE BEEN MODIFIED SO THAT ROTORS SWEEP AS LOW AS 5 FEET FROM THE GROUND AT THE 12 O'CLOCK POSITION. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY ALL APPROACHES TO OR DEPARTURE FROM THE UH-1E WILL BE MADE IN A LOW CROUCH AT THE 3 O'CLOCK OR 9 O'CLOCK POSITION. COMMANDERS GIVE WIDE DISSEMINATION TO THIS CHANGE TO EMPLANING/DEPLANING TECHNIQUES. REF A APPLIES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 051201H TO 061200H, CODE 06. PRIMARY SUGAR DADDY, ALTERNATE GOLD DIGGER.

GP-4

BT

TOD:04/1630Z/NOV/PJL 041440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

309

53

7
D**CONFIDENTIAL**

O O 051500Z NOV 66 OUT-76
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET, THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 309-66
 A.. 9TH MAR OP O 116-66

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 311149Z OCT 66
 C. CG THIRD MARDIV 011425Z NOV 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 95TH MARINES INSTU 1.303-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. OPERATION SHASTA COMMENCED AT
 051200H IN ACCORDANCE WITH 9TH MAR OP ORDER 122-66.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
 (1) CO A MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT OPERATION
 SHASTA.
 (2) CO B MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT OPERATION
 SHASTA.
 (3) CO C MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT OPERATION
 SHASTA.

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 964604).
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH.
 PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 (AT 962503) (AT 974614)
 O 051500Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

C

(AT 980623). CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SHASTA.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 925563). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCN-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE.

C. 2 D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9364) (AT 9466) (AT 9566). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9468) (AT 9366) (AT 9465) (AT 9367). (MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9268) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CAC C-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(3) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK POINT VIC (AT 944689).

(4) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT ON TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944747).

(5) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUT OF SONG VI GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE 36. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758) (AT 8658) (AT 8657) (AT 8757). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VINNHC (AT 8757) (AT 8656).

(6) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8957) (AT 8958) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8957).

(7) CO G MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) ((AT 8959) (AT 9259) (AT 9153). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9259).

(8) CAC C-21 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 923603).

(9) CO H PROVIDE ONE SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BN CP. MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257). MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 933735) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

051500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-3

WEST OF BL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932524). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 942545) AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO 1 CONDUCT SECURITY FOR ROADSWEEP AND LIAISOYS. MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PER METER. PROVIDES SECURITY AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN SOD KIN AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS RAPID REACTION FORCE.

(2) CO 1 CONDUCTS SOD PATROLS VIC (AT 9149) (AT 9150) (AT 9348) (AT 9245) (AT 9350) (AT 9148). ESTABLISH NIGHT SOD AND FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9453) (AT 9449) (AT 9148).

(3) CO 1 CONDUCTS SOD PATROLS VIC (AT 9149) (AT 9150) (AT 9348) (AT 9245) (AT 9350) (AT 9148). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9349) AND LP VIC (AT 9148). CONDUCT NIGHT SOD AND FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9450) (AT 9449) (AT 9148).

(3) CO 1 CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS VIC (AT 926527) AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9251) (AT 8951) (AT 9051) (AT 9252) (AT 9151) (AT 9252). TP PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS SHASTA. PRESENT PLANS PROVIDE FOR COMMITMENT 070000H.

(4) CO 1 ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 9353) (AT 9251)

AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT FIRE TEAM AND SOD PATROLS VIC (AT 9353) (AT 9453) (AT 9251) (AT 9252) (AT 9151) (AT 9351). ESTABLISH SOD AND FIRE TEAM SECURITY POINTS VIC (AT 9453) (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9152). CONDUCT NIGHT SOD AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9352) (AT 9351) AND NIGHT FIRE TEAM LP VIC (AT 9252). BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE SECURITY ELEMENT NORTH SIDE FERRY SITE IF REQUIRED. PROVIDE PHYSICAL SECURITY FOR LCM-6 IF REPOSITIONED ON SOUTH SIDE FERRY SITE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SPARROW HAWK UNIT AND RAPID REACTION FORCES PROVIDE THE FIELD COMMANDER WITH A "WEAPON OF OPPORTUNITY" CAPABLE OF BEING DEPLOYED DECISIVELY AS NEEDED. CMDRS ARE URGED TO EVALUATE TACTICAL SITUATIONS AS TO FEASIBILITY OF EMPLOYING THESE UNITS. REF (A) APPLIES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF'S (B) AND (C) CONCERNING SHIPPING OF SEABAGS AND NOTIFICATIONS OF TRANSFER. INSURE DISEMINATION OF SUBJECT INFO TO ALL HANDS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 061201H TO 071200H, CODE 89. PRIMARY PEEP SHOW, ALTERNATE STRIP TEASE.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 05/1826Z/NOV-66/CDG

051500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30

061500Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 AT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 310-66

OUT-94

- A. III MAF O P5700.1A
 B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 030049Z NOV 66
1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 309-66.
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
 - (1) 1/26 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 - B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
 - (1) CO A MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.
 - (2) CO B MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA.
 - (3) CO C MAINTAIN CP SEC AND CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.
 - (4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE/AT (AT 964604). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962608) (AT 974614) AND (AT 930623). CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SHASTA.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923563);
 FROM OUTPOST VIC (AT 925526) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 309-66
 EXCEPT:

061500Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#310

- (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9267) (AT 9167) (AT 9266) (AT 9463) (AT 9467). MAINTAIN OUTPOST VIC (AT 923697) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9469) (AT 9468) (AT 9363), AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9469).
- (2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9959) (AT 8958). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 3723).
- (3) CO G CHOP UPON 1ST BN 26TH MAR 470700H FOR PARTICIPATION OPERATION SHASTA.
- (4) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257).
- D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

- (1) CO I RETRACT PPB TO AN HUA OPERATING BASE.
- (1) CO K CONDUCT DAY SOD PATROLS IN GS (AT 9349) (AT 9350) (AT 9250) (AT 9150) (AT 9059) (AT 9049) (AT 9140) (AT 9149). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN (AT 9050) (AT 9251) (AT 9140) AND LISTENING POST (AT 9148). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9157).
- (3) CO L ESTABLISH DEFENSE POSITION AT (AT 915515). CONDUCT SOD PATROLS IN GS (AT 9151). ASSUME 1 HOUR ALERT STATUS OPN SHASTA RES AS OF 070600H.
- (4) CO M ESTABLISH PPB'S IN (AT 9351) (AT 9251). ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9351) (AT 9140) (AT 9252). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9152). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9457) (AT 9152) (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SEVERAL RECENT SPOT REPORTS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED THAT REFLECT AN EXCESSIVE DELAY (6 TO 8 HRS) FROM TIME CONTACT IS MADE UNTIL RECEIPT OF THE SPOT REPORT AT THIS HQS. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT UNIT LEADERS REALIZE THE IMPORTANCE OF IMMEDIATE AND ACCURATE REPORTS IN ORDER THAT OUR FLEXIBILITY AND CAPABILITY BE EXPLOITED.

(2) CONDUCT AIR BORNE U-10 PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES.

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8345) (AT 8045) (AT 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 070800H UNTIL 070930H.
- (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8951) (AT 9140) (AT 9550) (AT 9453) FROM 071000H UNTIL 071130H.
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9454) (AT 9750) (AT 9953) (AT 9756) FROM 071300H UNTIL 071430H.
- (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9250) (AT 9455) (AT 9353) (AT 9560) FROM 071500H UNTIL 071630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A. INSURE DISSEMINATION AS DIRECTED IN REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071201H TO 081200H, CODE 25. PRIMARY ORPHAN ANNIE, ALTERNATE SHADY REST.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 06/1625Z/NOV-66/CDG

061500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

311

753

O 071530Z NOV 66 OUT-106
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET, THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST ACTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 311-66

- A. 9TH MARINES OPO 122-66
 1. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES. INTSUM 310-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 (1) 1/26 (REIN) CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATIO SHASTA.
 (2) E/2/1 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
 PROVIDES BLOCK ON EAST FLANK OF OPN SHASTA.
 (3) SPARROW HAWK COMMITTED 1335H. SEE MY 072255H SPOT REPORT.
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
 (1) CONTINUE OPN SHASTA IAW REF A.
 (2) CO D CONTINUE TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES
 IAW REF (A).
 C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
 310-66 EXCEPT:
 (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9467)
 (AT 9466) (AT 9366) (AT 9566) (AT 9555); CONDUCT NIGHT
 PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9367) (AT 9266)
 071530Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#311

(AT 9267) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9465) MAINTAIN PLAT BASE OF OPERATIONS VIC (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS GS (AT 9268) (AT 9169) (AT 9168) (AT 9269) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9168).

(2) CO F PROVIDE ONE PLAT TO OCCUPY CO G POSITION VIC (AT 915597); CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8753) (AT 8658) (AT 8757) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8758).

(3) CAC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8953) (AT 8957) AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES GS (AT 9057).

(4) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257). PLATOON BASE OF OPERATIONS AT (AT 93535) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN VICINITY OF HOAN MY VIC (AT 9257) PLATOON BASE OPERATIONS (AT 93535). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS EAST AND WEST OF OF MSR FROM GRID LINE 62 TO GRID LINE 65. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEF PERIMETER OF

AN HOA OPERATING BASE; PROVIDE SEC FOR ROAD SHEEP TEAMS AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED.

(2) CO K CONSOLIDATE POSITION VIC (AT 913513) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9150) (AT 9051) (AT 9150).

(3) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA OPERATING BASE; PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK UNIT? MAINTAIN 1 HOUR ALERT STATUS AS SHASTA RESERVE; MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS RAPID REACTION FORCE.

(4) CO MM ESTABLISH PPTS IN GS (AT 9353) AND (AT 9251); ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) (AT 9152) (AT 9352); CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9251) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9351). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9452) (AT 9351) AND LISTENING POSTS IN GS (AT 9251).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 081201H TO 091201H CODE 69. PRIMARY - NIGHT LIGHT, ALTERNATE - SHADY BEACH. GP-4

BT

TOB: 07/1710Z/NOV-66/CDG

071530Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 00 081448Z NOV 66 OUT-115
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 523 ABN BIF, 173 ABN BDE
 SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 901 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST AMERAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 312-66

- A. 9TH MARINES UP U 122-66
- B. 3D MARDIV PU 2000.7E (COI)
- C. CG FIRST MARDIV 070317Z

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 311-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.

(2) CO E, 2D BN, 1ST MARINES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES PROVIDES BLOCK ON EAST FLANK OF OPERATION SHASTA.

(3) SPARROW HAWK AND COMPANY C SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED MISSION (SEE MY SITREP 312-66).

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE TO MY FRAGO 303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CONTINUE OPN SHASTA IAW REF A.

(2) CO D CONTINUE TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES IAW REF A.

(3) CO C COMMENCING 0900H CONDUCT HELICOPTER MOVEMENT FROM

081448Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

312

LZ BLUEBIRD TO 12 MIC BLOCK POS MAINTAINED BY F/2/1 AND ON ORDER IN COORDINATION W/ F/2/1 CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY ORN WEST IN ASSIGNED ZONE.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAGO 343-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9251) (AT 9367). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9255) (AT 9465) (AT 9467) (AT 9357) (AT 9265).

(2) PLATOON OPERATING BASE (AT 923591) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9258) (AT 9268) (AT 9469) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9257).

(3) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9311) (AT 8757) (AT 8856) (AT 8857). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8756) (AT 9457) (AT 8157).

(4) PAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 8958). (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).

(5) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 343-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPO IN GS (AT 8953) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8953).

(2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9051) (AT 9113) (AT 9148) (AT 9243) (AT 9249). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9148) (AT 9251) AND LP IN GS (AT 9148).

(3) CO M MAINTAIN PPBS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9251) AND SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9452) (AT 9252) (AT 9152). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (9252) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9251) (AT 9051) (AT 9151). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9252) (AT 9453) AND LP IN (AT 9252).

(4) CO L, NO CHANGE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PLANNING FOR THE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS AND CONTINUOUS ORIENTATION OF UNITS TO PRE-PLANNED CONCENTRATIONS WILL ELIMINATE DELAYS IN DELIVERY. WHEN APPROPRIATE TARGETS APPEAR, MAXIMUM FIREPOWER MUST BE EMPLOYED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES.

081448Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL @

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8452) (AT 8417) (AT 8459)
(AT 8447) FROM 090800H UNTIL 091910H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9552) (AT 8543) (AT 8925)
(AT 8952) FROM 091000H UNTIL 091130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8352) (AT 8452) (AT 8353)
(AT 8656) FROM 091300H UNTIL 091430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9456) (AT 9452) (AT 9453)
(AT 8354) FROM 091500H UNTIL 091630H.

(3) THE LOSS OF COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN COMBAT UNITS UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES CAN BE HAZARDOUS IF NOT FRAGILE. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW COMMUNICATIONS AND PATROL PROCEDURES WITHIN SUBORDINATE UNITS TO INSURE PROVISIONS EXIST FOR CONTINUAL MAINTENANCE OF POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS BY PROVIDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATE MEANS. ADDITIONALLY, REF 3 PROVIDES SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF PYRPTCHNIC SIGNALS WITHIN THIS REGIMENT.

(4) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF C. THE CONTENTS OF WHICH WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL MARINES UNDER THEIR COMMAND.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 091200H TO 101200H, CODE 12, PRIMARY-EVENING SHADOW AND ALTERNATE-SUN SHINE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/1755Z/NOV-66/CDG

081448Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 101415Z NOV 66 OUT-112
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO 2ND FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 2ND/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 314-110CFG

- A. 9TH MARINES OPO 122-66
 B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 280524Z NOV 66
 C. MCO 10440-230
 D. FORCE RYL 2700 OF 4 NOV 66
 1. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES • 9TH MARINES INTERIM 313-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES
 (1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION CHASTA.
 2. MISSION • NO CHANGE.
 3. EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS • NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES • NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 301-66
 EXCEPT.
 (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9555)
 (AT 9655) (AT 9555) (AT 9465). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9266) (AT 9468) (AT 9467) (AT 9357).

101415Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

#314

MAINTAIN PLATOON OPERATION BASE AT (AT 923593) AND CONDUCT
CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9257) (AT 9253).
(AT 9468) (AT 9467). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9253).

(2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257)
(AT 3757) (AT 8856) (AT 8857). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES
IN GS (AT 8857) (AT 8957) (AT 8959) (AT 8958).

(3) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253)
(AT 9258) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
(AT 9257).

(4) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257).
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).

(5) CO G REOCCUPY POSITIONS VIC (AT 913523) AND
ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 913-35
EXCEPT:

(1) CO M ESTABLISH PPBS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251)
WITH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9359) (AT 9252) (AT 9152).
CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151)
(AT 9251) (AT 9353) (AT 9352). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES
IN (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) AND LP IN (AT 9252).

(2) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9353)
(AT 8949) (AT 8848) (AT 8847).

(3) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9353)
(AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9253) (AT 9148) (AT 9148) (AT 9151)
(AT 9252) (AT 9151). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS
(AT 9148) (AT 9251) (AT 9152) (AT 9251).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING
USE OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLETS
DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9345) (AT 9345)
(AT 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 0800-0930.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9261) (AT 9463)
(AT 9858) FROM 1000 TO 1130.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9457) (AT 9755)
(AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 1300 TO 1430.

(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8254) (AT 8249) (AT 9654)
(AT 8649) FROM 1500 TO 1630.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO REF A CONCERNING
MAILING PROCEDURES FOR SEA BAGS.

B. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING
THE LDD PROGRAM. ENSURE DISSEMINATION TO ALL ELIGIBLE MARINES.

C. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 111201H TO 121200H CODE 11. PRIMARY
LONG PULL. ALTERNATE RAIN RUST.

GP-4

BT

101415Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-2

TOD: 101530Z/NOV-66/CDG

314

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 111440Z NOV 66 OUT-150
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWELTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELTY MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 315-66

1. CG 1ST MARDIV 381011Z NOV 66

3. CG 3D MARDIV 391239Z NOV 66

C. FORCE/ SA I CORPS P 4525.1

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 314-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS

IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA; CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 943559); CONTINUE BLOCK

SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY OF SONG THU SON FROM VIC (AT 935543) TO

VIC (AT 975566); CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SCREENING PATROLS 500

METERS SOUTH OF RT 14 FROM VIC (AT 979583) TO VIC (AT 982573);

CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSES IN GS (AT 9557) AND (AT 9457).

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA; CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 929564); ONE PLAT (REIN)

111440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM SEMI-PERMANENT OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 925535) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON AND ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE; CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS EAST AND WEST LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF (AT 922575); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9255) AND (AT 9254).

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 963510); PROVIDE SECURITY SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS EAST AND WEST LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF (AT 965583); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9759) AND (AT 9659).

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK UNIT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AND FERRY VIC (AT 964604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON MSR NORTH HILL 55; PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 962608) (AT 974614), AND (AT 930623).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 934563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255) AND (AT 9256) CONSISTENT WITH WORK TO BE DONE ON

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66 EXCEPT;

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9366) (AT 9466) (AT 9464) (AT 9564) (AT 9565) (AT 9666) (AT 9565); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9366) (AT 9465) (AT 9563); MAINTAIN PLATOON OPERATING BASE AT (AT 923691) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9263) (AT 9257) (AT 9368) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9268) (AT 9263).

(2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8853) (AT 8859) (AT 8759) (AT 8659) (AT 8758) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8853) (AT 8857) (AT 8753).

(3) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9258) (AT 9359) (AT 9360) (AT 9259) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9260) (AT 9158).

(4) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9369) (AT 9362) (AT 9462) (AT 9562) (AT 9563) (AT 9564) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9363) (AT 9463) (AT 9261) (AT 9464).

(5) CAC-21 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9260) (AT 9360) (AT 9361) (AT 9261) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH IN

1111440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-3
CONFIDENTIAL ©

GS (AT 9260) (AT 9353).

(6) CAC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9357) (AT 9358) (AT 9359) (AT 9353).

D. 3D BN 9 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-55 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9353) (AT 9343) (AT 9143) (AT 9150) (AT 9049) (AT 9149) (AT 9143) (AT 9249). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9043) (AT 9143).

(2) CO M ESTABLISH PPB'S IN GS (AT 9251) (AT 9353). SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9343) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THE PRACTICE OF CARRYING INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS IN PLASTIC COVERS WILL CEASE IMMEDIATELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF B REGARDING VC UTILIZATION OF ARVN UNIFORMS. COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE REF ARE DISEMINATED TO ALL

SUBORDINATE UNITS AND THAT PROPER SECURITY MEASURES ARE EFFECTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMENCING 12 NOV66 COMPLETE POSTAL SERVICE WILL BE AVAILABLE 0800-1630 DAILY, 7 DAYS A WEEK AT 9TH MARINES. HILL 55.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 121201H TO 131201H. CODE 55, PRIMARY-CHURCH BELL, ALTERNATE-SKY PILOT.

B. REC C PRESCRIBES POLICIES AND PROCEDURE FOR TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS DISPOSABLE ITEMS, AND PREVENTION OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT BY ENEMY FORCES. UNIT COMDRS INSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE.

GP-4

BT

YOD:11/2050Z/NOV/PJL 111410Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L ^{P 3 3} **CONFIDENTIAL**

315

CONFIDENTIAL

7/6

75-3
D
AD

O 121350Z NOV 66 CWT-169
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MAROIV
THIRD MAROIV
FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN 503 ABN IN 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 316-66

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 315-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES OPERATIONS
IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 303-66
EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY OF SONG
THU BON FROM 940540 TO 976566. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES
IN GS (AT 9455) (AT 9556). CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.

(2) CO B FROM OUTPOST VIC (AT 925536). ONE PLT REIN
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCH-8 WHEN BEACHED
ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF
CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9154). (9155). CONTINUE
OPERATION SHASTA.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT

121350Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

#316

CONFIDENTIAL

©

14. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9759) AND (AT 9758).
CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED.
PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962608) (AT 974614)
AND (AT 980623). CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE
SITE VIC (AT 923563). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255) (AT 9256) CONSISTENT WITH WORK TO
BE DONE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9467)
(AT 9567) (AT 9568) (AT 9566) (AT 9465) (AT 9366). CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES (AT 9366) (AT 9566) (AT 9465). MAINTAIN
PLATOON OUTPOST AT VIC A (AT 923690) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS
IN GS (AT 9268) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/
AMBUSHES IN (AT 9269).

(2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATION IN GS (AT 8758)
(AT 8658) (AT 9657) (AT 8757) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES

IN GS (AT 8657) (AT 8956).

10 CACHC-22 CONDUCT... OPERATIONS IN GS
(AT 8956) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN
GS (AT 9056).

(4) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9153)
(AT 9258) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) (AT 9159). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9258) (AT 9259) (AT 9159).

(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).
MAINTAIN PLATOON OUTPOSTS VIC (AT 925636).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66
EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 8850) AND CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 8850) (AT 8950) (AT 8349)
(AT 9050) (AT 8850) (AT 8950) (AT 8949).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9050)
(AT 8950) (AT 9151) (AT 8951) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9249)
(AT 9048). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9051) (AT 9151)
(AT 9048).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251)
WITH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252)

121350Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 9152). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352)
 (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9351). CONDUCT
 NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9152) (AT 9251) (AT 9353)
 AND LP IN GS (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PAYWAR BROADCASTS AND
 LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9345) ((AT 8845) (AT
 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 0800-0930.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8951) (AT 9148)
 (AT 9650) (AT 9453) FROM 1000-1130.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9454) (AT 9750)
 (BT 0053) (AT 9756) FROM 1300-1430.

(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9258) (AT 9455)
 (AT 9858) (AT 9560) FROM 1500-1630.

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131200H TO 141200H CODE. 09. PRIMARY
 WHEEL BASE. ALTERNATE - HORSE POWER.

GP-4

BT

TOD:12/1735Z/NOV/PJL 121350Z/NOV 66. C O N F I D E N T I A L 8-3-3
CONFIDENTIAL

319

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-7

17

O O 151500Z NOV 66

OUT-206

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FMAW

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

FOURTH BN, 503 ARN INF, 173 ARN BDE

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN (-)

THIRD AT BN (-)

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

DET THIRD ENGR BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 319-66

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MAR OPO 117B-66 (COUNTY FAIR) (NOTAL)

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES 150400Z NOV 66 (OPO 330-66) (NOTAL)

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 120747Z NOV 66

D. CG 1ST MARDIV 130245Z NOV 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 318-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA AND CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR WITHIN TAOR.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; RELOCATE CP TP HILL 55; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NINE SHEEP TEAMS ON NSR. CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 33 VIC (AT 980555) IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST CO 4TH BN 51ST ARVN REGT COMMENCING 160500H ASSUME OPCON 1 PLAT (REIN) CO B AND 1 PLAT (REIN) CO D COMMENCING 151500H

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; FROM FIXED POSITION VIC (AT 925536) MAINTAIN 1 PLAT SECURITY FOR LIBERTY

151500Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

P-1-3

②

SITE AND LUM-0 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK; MAINTAIN REACTION FORCE TO SUPPORT CO C OR CO D; CHOP OPCON 1 PLAT (REIN) TO C A FOR COUNTY FAIR 33 EFFECTIVE 151600H.

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (AT 979591) IN COORDINATION W/COB/AND BE PREPARED TO RETRACT SECURITY UNITS UPON COMPLETION OF HELO EXTRACTION; ONE PLAT MAINTAIN CP SECURITY.

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; CHOP OPCON 1 PLAT (REIN) TO COA FOR COUNTY FAIR 33 EFFECTIVE 151600H; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (AT 979591) IN COORDINATION W/CO C AND BE PREPARED TO RETRACT SECURITY UNITS UPON COMPLETION OF HELO EXTRACTION.

(5) CAC C-1 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEANING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9254).

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9249) (AT 9258) (AT 9267) (AT 9368) (AT 9365) (AT 9256) (AT 9366); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9259) (AT 9267) (AT 9366) (AT 9265) (AT 9556) (AT 9445);

BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO 3D MAR DIV FORWARD.

(2) CO F CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8858) (AT 8957); BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO 3D MAR DIV FORWARD.

(3) CO G CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9250) (AT 9459); BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT 3D MAR DIV FORWARD.

(4) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9464); BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO 3D MAR DIV FORWARD.

(5) CAC C-21 NO CHANGE.
CAC C-22 NO CHANGE.
CAC C-31 NO CHANGE.
CAC C-33 NO CHANGE.
CAC C-34 NO CHANGE.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I SUPPORT CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF R; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 898503) AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9050) (AT 8950).

CONFIDENTIAL

319 151500Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-3

©

(2) CO K SUPPORT CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF B; CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9149) (AT 9143).
 (3) CO L SUPPORT CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF B; CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 (4) CO M CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF B; CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9452) (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9352) (AT 9351) AND ESTABLISH LP IN GS (AT 9252).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF C CONCERNING AUTHORIZED PHOTOGRAPHS.
 (2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF D CONCERNING PYROTECHICS.
 (3) CONTENTS OF LINE ECHO ON SPOT REPORTS MUST BE EXPANDED TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: WHETHER OR NOT SEARCH OF INCIDENT AREA WAS EFFECTED, AND IF SO, BY WHAT SIZE UNIT AND FOR WHAT DURATION OF TIME. THE RESULTS OF THE SEARCH MUST BE NOTED. IF SEARCH WAS NOT EFFECTED, WHY.
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161201H TO 171200H. CODE 44. PRIMARY-HARD FILE, ALTERNATE-SOFT LEAD.

GP-A
 BT

TOB 15/1630Z/NOV/PJL 151500Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

(C)

319

CONFIDENTIAL

320

D 513

O 161400Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FNAV
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 543D ARN INF 1730 ARN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 1ST THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 RT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 323-66

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MAR OP O 117-66
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 160703Z NOV 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 319-66.
 B. FREINDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA
 AND CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR WITH TAOR.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. CONTINUE COUNTY
 FAIR. CONTINUE CP RELOCATION TO HILL 55. PROVIDE OUTPOST
 SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 980623). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 NINE SWEEP TEAM ON MSR.

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. FROM FIXED
 POSITION VIC (AT 925536) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON SECURITY FOR
 LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK.
 MAINTAIN REACTION FORCE TO SUPPORT CO C OR CO D.

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. MAINTAIN

161400Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-2

C

SURVEILLANCE OVER LIBERTY ROAD NORTH.

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA. CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND PRESENT POSITION.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923543). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN VIC (AT 9156).

C-2D 34. 3D MARINES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS LAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 35-66.

D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 8950) AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8848) (AT 9049) (AT 9054) (AT 8948) (AT 8949).

(2) CO K ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9051) (AT 9050).

(3) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9054) (AT 9051) (AT 9052) (AT 9150) (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9143) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9249). ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9052) (AT 9152) (AT 9150) (AT 9148).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPB'S IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) AND SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252).

(AT 9152). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9351). ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9351) (AT 9452) (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (AT 9453). ESTABLISH LP AT (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF B CONCERNING M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHERS.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-1J PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9666) (AT 9866) (AT 9062) (AT 9962) FROM 170800H-170930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9961) (AT 9453) (AT 9858) FROM 171000H-171130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9657) (AT 9755) (AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 171300H-171430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9254) (AT 9349) (AT 9654) (AT 9649) FROM 171500H-171630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171200H TO 181200H CODE 19. PRIMARY

FISH HOOK. AND ALTERNATE BROOK TROUT.
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

320³¹

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

D
P

PAS

O O 171350Z NOV 66 OUT-241
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 5930 ABN INF, 1730 ABN ROE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 321-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 323-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA
 COUNTY FAIR 9-33 CONTINUES

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. COMPLETE CP
 RELOCATION TO HILL 55; ONE PLATOON MAINTAIN SECURITY VIC
 (AT 986633); PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT
 987623); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON MSR; CONDUCT
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9562) (AT 9562)
 (AT 9762). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9562)
 (AT 9662) (AT 9762).

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; FROM POSITION
 VIC (AT 925536) ONE PLAT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY
 SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK; CONDUCT DAY
 SEARCH AND DESTROY IN GS (AT 9354) (AT 9254); CONDUCT NIGHT
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9354) (AT 9254).

171350Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON RT 14; CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN GS (AT 9558) (AT 9658); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9558) (AT 9658).

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964534) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 55AT (AT 962603); CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9560); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH IN GS (AT 9560).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC (AT 9156).

CA 3D BN 7TH MARINES. CONTINUES OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARSHAL FRAG ORDER 35-66.

DA 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT;

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9048) (AT 9149) (AT 8948); ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN VIC (AT 9049) AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8949) (AT 9048) (AT 9049).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9350)

(AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9153) (AT 9251) (AT 9148) (AT 9149). ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND SECURITY OPS IN (AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9250) (AT 9151) (AT 9051).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPR'S IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) AND SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152); CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9251) (AT 9351); ESTABLISH NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9251) (AT 9352).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 181200H TO 191200H. CODE 119. PRIMARY - BEST COP. ALTERNATE - PRIVATE EYE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:17/45/62/NOV/PJL 071350Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

@

322

CONFIDENTIAL

O O 181315Z NOV 66

OUT-260

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

ZEN /THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FMAN

FIRST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

FOURTH BN, 5030 ABN INF, 173 D ABN BDE

ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN (-)

E DET THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 322-66

A. 3D MARDIV O 6404.3

REGT BUL 1430 OF NOV 13, 1966

SITUATION

E A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 321-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1 ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA; COUNTY FAIR 9-33 CONTINUES.

(2) AT 181725H 9 TH MARINE REGT CHOPPED OPCON 2D BN, 3 D MARINES TO 3D MARDIV AND ASSUMED OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. RELIEF IN PLACE CONTINUES.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

E B. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES.

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. ONE PLAT MAINTAIN SECURITY VIC (AT 986630). CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 980623). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON MSR. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9562) (AT 9562). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMRUSHES IN GS (AT 9562) (AT 9562).

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. FROM POSITION VIC

181315Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-

CONFIDENTIAL

#322

(AT 925536) ONE PLATOON PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9454) AND (AT 9154). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9454) AND (AT 9154).

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON RT 14. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9458) AND (AT 9558). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9558).

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. PROVIDE SPARROW BARK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 964404) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962608). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9460) (AT 9459). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9460) (AT 9459).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923543). CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256).

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. CONTINUES OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 35-66.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9449) (AT 8948) (AT 8949) AND (AT 8849). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPR IN (AT 8849) AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8849) AND (AT 8350).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9149) (AT 9254) (AT 9154) (AT 9151) (AT 9054) (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9146) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9149). ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9151) AND (AT 9154). ESTABLISH SECURITY OUTPOSTS IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9143).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9152) (AT 9353) (AT 9252) AND PPR IN GS (AT 9251). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051 AND (AT 9351). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9252) AND (AT 9352). ESTABLISH NIGHT SECURITY OUTPOSTS AND PPR'S IN GS (AT 9352) AND (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS REF A NO WARM BLOOD PETS WILL BE ACQUIRED BY 3D MARDIV PERSONNEL AND RETAINED WITHIN DIVISION CONTOINMENT AREAS. ALL COMMANDERS

481452/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

WILL INSURE DESTRUCTION OR DISPOSITION OF DOGS AND OTHER
 M. BLOODED PETS WITH IN MILITARY COMPOUNDS IMMEDIATELY.
 E (2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-1W PSY WAR BROCAST AND LEAFLET
 DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8345) (AT 8345) (AT 9149)
 (AT 8350) FROM 190800-190930.
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8951) (AT 9148) (AT 9650)
 (AT 9452) FROM 191000-191130H.
 (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9454) (AT 9750) (BT 0153
 (AT 9756) FROM 191300H TO 191430H .
 (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9258) (AT 9455) (AT 9858)
 (AT 9540) FROM 191500-191630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF B
 CONCERNING ALLOCATION OF MERITORIOUS COMBAT PROMOTIONS TO THE
 GRADES OF CPL AND LCPL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1967.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS • CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191201H TO 201200H. CODE 126. PRIMARY
 RAP GIRL. ALTERNATE - HIGH HEELS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 18/1455Z/NOV-66 181315Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--3--3

322

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

191500Z NOV 66 OUT-278
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN /THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503D ABN INF • 173D ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 323-66
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES • 9 TH MARINES INISUM 322-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FOR CES
 (1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONDUCTED DAYLIGHT OPERATIONS
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA • OPERATION SHA STA TERMINATED
 AT 191300H •
 (2) COUNTY FAIR 33 CONCLUDED AT 191600H WITHIN
 1ST BN 26TH MARINES TADR •
 (3) WELCOME ABOARD TO LTCOL R • J • OLIVER AND ALL HANDS
 OF 3D BN 7TH MARINES
 2. MISSION • NO CHANGE •
 3. EXECUTION •
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS • NO CHANGE
 B. 1 ST BN 26TH MARINES • NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 322-66 EXCEPT:
 (1) GO A CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9653) (AT 9763) ; CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS
 (AT 9643) (AT 9743) ; MAINTAIN 1 PLT SECURITY VIC (AT 906600).
 (2) GO B CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9755) ((AT 9355) (AT 9455); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9205) (AT 9355).
 191500Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9453); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9459).

(4) CO D CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9459) (AT 9559); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9459) (AT 9559).

(5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9356).

C. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8357) (AT 8353) (AT 8359) (AT 8957) (AT 8358) (AT 8959) (AT 9458).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9460) (AT 9051) (AT 9160) (AT 9161) (AT 9260) (AT 9251) (AT 9359) (AT 9360) (AT 9361).

(3) CO L CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8969) (AT 9467) (AT 9468) (AT 9469) (AT 9070) (AT 8970) (AT 9168) (AT 9170) (AT 9263) (AT 9270) (AT 9263) (AT 9264) (AT 9255) (AT 9363) (AT 9364)

(AT 9365) (AT 9366) (AT 9367) (AT 9368) (AT 9369) (AT 9370) (AT 9463) (AT 9464) (AT 9468) (AT 9469) (AT 9470).

(4) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9366) (AT 9367) (AT 9466) (AT 9467).

(5) CAC C-31 CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9469) (AT 9370) (AT 9369).

D. 30 BN 9TH MARINES - NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER

317-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PLAT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8349) (AT 8343).

(2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 913526); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9151) (AT 9351) (AT 9154) (AT 9351) (AT 8951) (AT 9352) (AT 9149) (AT 9148) (AT 9048) (AT 9049); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9050) (AT 9251) (AT 9051).

(3) CO L NO CHANGE

(4) CO M ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9152); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT

PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9351) (AT 9152); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9353); ESTABLISH NIGHT LP'S IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9352).

E. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

F. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS - CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 2012014 TO 2112004 CODE 32. PRIMARY BARY DOLL. ALTERNATE EXOTIC DANCER.

GP-4

2.

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 09/1640Z/NOV-66 191500Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

3
 211750 Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FJAM
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 5430 INF 1730 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 THIRD THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 325-66

1. SITUATION:

1. A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 324-66.
 2. B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 3. EXECUTION:

1. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 324-66 EXCEPT:
 1. (1) CO A CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9664)
 (AT 9665). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9664).
 2. (2) CO B CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9666)
 (AT 9667). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN (AT 9666).
 3. (3) CO C CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9668)
 (AT 9669). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9668).
 4. (4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9669)
 (AT 9670). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9669).
 5. (5) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9671).
 3. C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 324-66 EXCEPT:

1. (1) CO 1 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 3764)

2. 211750 Z NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

E (AT 8758) (AT 8854) (AT 8958) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES
 IN GS (AT 8959) (AT 9456) (AT 8954) (AT 9156).
 E (2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9360)
 (AT 9451) (AT 9156) (AT 9167) (AT 9161) (AT 9162) (AT 9259)
 (AT 9264) (AT 9261) (AT 9262) (AT 9364) (AT 9351). CONDUCT
 NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9260).
 E (3) CAC C-21 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT
 9360) (AT 9360).
 E (4) CO L CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8969)
 (AT 8970) (AT 8968) (AT 9168) (AT 9169) (AT 9262) (AT 9267)
 (AT 9268) (AT 9269) (AT 9362) (AT 9355) (AT 9367) (AT 9363).
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9358).
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9453)
 (AT 9549).
 E (5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9457)
 (AT 9448).
 E (7) CAC C-34 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT
 9449) (AT 9470).
 E (7) CAC C-31 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9549) (AT 9669).
 E D. 30 RM 9 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER

374-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8948)
 (AT 8947) (AT 9348) (AT 8749). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES
 IN GS (AT 8749) (AT 8949) (AT 9248).
 E (2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151)
 (AT 9050) (AT 8950) (AT 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9148) (AT 9149)
 (AT 9049) (AT 9048). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS
 (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9152) (AT 9052) (AT 9153)
 (AT 9054) (AT 9051).
 E (3) CO M CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9271)
 (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9352) (AT 9152). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT
 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9453) (AT 9351) (AT 9352).
 #. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
 E 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 221201H TO 231200H CODE 48. PRIMARY
 CANVAS BACK. ALTERNATE PRIZE FIGHTER.

374-4

BT

BTOD: 21/1833Z/NOV-66 211350Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--2

CONFIDENTIAL

325

©

CONFIDENTIAL

D

PMS

S-3

170

O 221430Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503D ARN INF 173D ARN BDE
 THIRD AT BN (-)
 ONE THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 326-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEM FORCES. 9 TH MARINES INTSUM 325-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. LTJEN V. KRULAK MGEM NICKERSON AND PARTY VISITED HILL 35 ARRIVING 221530H AND DEPARTING 221700H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1 ST BN 26 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 325-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9343) (AT 9753); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9753).

(2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255) (AT 9355); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9355).

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9358); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9358).

(4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9753) (AT 9750); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9753).

(5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9155) 221430Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#326

C. 30 BN 7TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
374-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8355)
(AT 8356) (AT 8455) (AT 8456) (AT 8555) (AT 8556) (AT 8557) (AT 8456)
(AT 8457) (AT 8757) (AT 8857) (AT 8957) (AT 9157); NIGHT
LP IN GS (AT 8858).

(2) CAC C-22 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8953)
(AT 8959) (AT 8957) (AT 8958) (AT 8959) (AT 9157) (AT 9159).

(3) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9159)
(AT 9161) (AT 9159) (AT 9158) (AT 9161) (AT 9259) (AT 9253)
(AT 9261) (AT 9359) (AT 9369) (AT 9361); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES
IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9260).

(4) CAC C-21 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9261)
(AT 9259) (AT 9361) (AT 9259).

(5) CO L CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9166)
(AT 9266) (AT 9269) (AT 9363) (AT 9364) (AT 9365) (AT 9363)
(AT 9464) (AT 9465) (AT 9469) (AT 9469) (AT 9564) (AT 9565)
(AT 9568) (AT 9569); CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9463)
(AT 9469) (AT 9363) (AT 9364).

(6) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9467)

(AT 9468) AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9469).

(7) H&S CO CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9157)
(AT 9159) (AT 9257) (AT 9258).

D. 30 BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
374-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747)
(AT 8847) (AT 8848) (AT 8749); ESTABLISH NIGHT PP3 IN GS
(AT 8949) AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8949) (AT 9151)
(AT 8949).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9151)
(AT 9151) (AT 9149) (AT 8951) (AT 8951) (AT 9148) ESTABLISH
NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9151)
(AT 9151) (AT 9143) (AT 9251).

(3) CO L NO CHANGE.

(4) CO M ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT PP3 IN GS (AT 9251)
AND ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9352)
(AT 9252) (AT 9252); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353)
(AT 9252) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9151) (AT 9351);
ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9351) (AT 9251)
(AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152).

2211307/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

E (1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-11 P SY- WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET
 DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AT THE ASSIGNED TIMES:

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9556) (AT 9555)
 (AT 9552) (AT 9952) FROM 230900H TO 230930H.
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9451) (AT 9951) (AT 9453)

9 (AT 9958) FROM 231000H TO 231130 H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9657) (AT 9755) (AT 9251)
 (AT 9154) FROM 231300H TO 231430 H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8254) (AT 8243)
 (AT 8654) (AT 8649) FROM 231500H TO 231630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 231201 H TO 241200H CODE 41. PRIMARY - SQUARE
 RING. ALTERNATE - BATH TUB.

GP-4
 51

TOD: 22/1630Z/NOV-66

221130Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-13

CONFIDENTIAL

20 241410Z NOV 66 OUT-344
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503D ARN INF. 173D ARN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 1ST THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 328-66

1. NINTH MAR 170300 Z NOV 66
 2. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 327-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 (1) 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2D BN, 5TH MARINES
 AT 230900H
 (2) AT 241200H, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO E
 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.
 (3) CO L, 3D BN, 1ST MARINES PREPARED TO BE CHOPPED
 OPCON TO NINTH MARINES AFTER 250600H
 3. MISSION. NO CHANGE
 4. EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
 B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
 (1) CO A PROVIDES OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT
 VIC (AT 983523). MAINTAIN ONE PLATOON SECURITY OFFICE VIC
 (AT 986630); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON MSR;
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE VIC (AT 987620)
 (2) CO B CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. FROM FIXED
 1410Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

POSITION VIC (AT 925536). PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE FOR
LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK.
E (3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON
RT 14. CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS AND PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CP SITE.
E (4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 965604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON LIBERTY
ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 962603).
CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS.
(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE
VIC (AT 923563). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
(AT 9256).

E C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO AUGMENT DEFENSES OF AN HOA OPERATING
BASE. CONTINUE ORIENTATION OF FORCES WITHIN 3/9 TAOR.

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
326-66 EXCEPT:

E (1) CO I CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT
PATROL /AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8657) (AT 8756) (AT 8757)

(AT 8748) (AT 8856) (AT 8857) (AT 9057) (AT 9157).

(2) CAC 21 CONDUCT DAY OPERATIONS AND
PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8858) (AT 8859) (AT 8957)
(AT 8958) (AT 8959) (AT 9057) (AT 9058).

E (3) CO K (-) (REIN) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS
AND NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9158) (AT 9159)
(AT 9258) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) (AT 9360).

(4) CO L (REIN) CONTINUE OCCUPATION AND DEFENSE OF
POSITIONS VIC (AT 925664) (AT 925691) (AT 935635). CONDUCT
DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH ACTIVITY
IN GS (AT 9069) (AT 9168) (AT 9169) (AT 9263) (AT 9264)
(AT 9265) (AT 9268) (AT 9269) (AT 9363) (AT 9364) (AT 9365)
(AT 9366) (AT 9368) (AT 9464) (AT 9465) (AT 9466) (AT 9467)
(AT 9468) (AT 9469).

E (5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND
NIGHT PATROL /AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9468).

(6) CAC C-31 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS
AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9469) (AT 9569).

E (7) CAC C-34 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS
AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9466) (AT 9467)

21410Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

≡ (AT 9468) (AT 9465).

≡ F. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
B26-66 EXCEPT:

≡ (1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA
DEFENSE PERIMETER.

≡ (2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9151)
(AT 9151) (AT 8950) (AT 9152) (AT 9148) (AT 9149); ESTABLISH
NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9278)
(AT 9151) (AT 9150) (AT 9149).

≡ (3) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA DEFENSE
PERIMETER.

≡ (4) CO M ESTABLISH DAY PPB IN GS (AT 9251) AND
CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252)
(AT 9152); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352)
(AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9151) (AT 9351); ESTABLISH
NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9352)
(AT 9151) (AT 9152).

≡ F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

≡ (1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY - WAR BROADCASTS AND
PAMPHLET DROPS/ IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT TIMES INDICATED.

≡ (A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8345) (AT 8845)
(AT 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 250800 TO 250930H.

≡ (B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8951) (AT 9148)
(AT 9650) (AT 9453) FROM 251000 TO 251130H.

≡ (C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9454) (AT 9753)
(AT 9053) (AT 9756) FROM 251300 TO 251430 H.

≡ (D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9258) (AT 9455)
(AT 9858) (AT 9560) FROM 251500H TO 251630H.

≡ (2) THE USE OF M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES TO
DESTROY ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS IS NOT AN
ACCEPTABLE PRACTICE. GRENADES ARE NOT DESIGNED TO TAKE THE
PLACE OF DEMOLITIONS AND DO NOT PROVIDE THE NECESSARY
EXPLOSIVE FORCE. MOST IMPORTANT, THE FRAGMENTATION IS DAN-
GEROUS TO FRIENDLY FORCES. COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THIS
PRACTICE CEASED IMMEDIATELY.

≡ (3) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A WHICH
PROMULGATES SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS.

≡ ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

≡ COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 251201H TO 261200H. CODE 75. PRIMARY
BUCK SKIN. ALTERNATE-SADDLE BLAN KET.

EP-4

BT

YDD: 24/1630Z/NOV-66

241410Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P--3--3

CONFIDENTIAL

328

CONFIDENTIAL

3
 11
 10
 30 261450Z NOV 66 OUT-366
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO 7EN /FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2EN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 3EN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 7EN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 2EN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER NO 3330-66

EA. CMC 191331Z NOV 66

EA. CNO 232028Z NOV 66

E1. SITUATION

E A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 329-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

E2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

E B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO Y-FRAG ORDER

324-66. EXCEPT:

E (1) CO A CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9862)

(AT 9863). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9862)

E (2) CO B CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255)

(AT 9355). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9255).

E (3) CO C CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9458)

(AT 9457). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9457).

E (4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9560)

(AT 9559). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9559).

E (5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256).

E C. 2D N 5TH MARINES

E (1) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9251)

(AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9051). (AT 9251).

CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9453) (AT 9252)

(AT 9152) (AT 9352) (

E (2) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8747)

30 261450Z NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL P--1--3

#330

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 8848) (AT 8948) (AT 8949). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8748) (AT 8848) (AT 8949)
(AT 8847) (AT 8948) (AT 8749)

(3) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151)
(AT 9150) (AT 9250) (AT 9352) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9152)
(AT 9251) (AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9049). CONDUCT NIGHT
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) ((AT 9248)
(AT 9251) (AT 9150).

E. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
B24-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8757)
(AT 8748) (AT 8857) ((AT 8858). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8657).

(2) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9057)
(AT 8558) (AT 9058) (AT 8959) (AT 8958) (AT 8957) (AT 8559).

(3) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9050).
(AT 9061) (AT 9159) (AT 9160) (AT 9161) (AT 9260) (AT 9261)
(AT 9360) (AT 9361). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
GS (AT 9260) (AT 9159).

(4) CO L CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATION SIN GS (AT 8967)

(AT 9068) (AT 9168) (AT 9268) (AT 9266) (AT 9267) (AT 9366)
(AT 9367) (AT 9261) (AT 9362) (AT 9363) (AT 9462) (AT 9463)
(AT 9464) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9465) (AT 9466). CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9068) (AT 9466) (AT 9463).

(5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9467)
(AT 9468).

(6) CAC C-31 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
(AT 9369) (AT 9469).

(7) CAC C-34 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS I GS
(AT 9466) (AT 9467) (AT 9668) (AT 9469).

E. 30 BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
B24-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8747)

(AT 8848) (AT 8948) (AT 8949). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8848) (AT 8949) (AT 8747) (AT 8748)
(AT 8749) (AT 8847) (AT 8948).

(2) CO K CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9150)
(AT 9250) (AT 9352) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9148)
(AT 9149) (AT 9049). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) ((AT 9248) (AT 9251) (AT 9150).

26 DEC 72/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) COM CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9251)
 (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9151)
 (AT 9451). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9453)
 (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9352).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT PSY WAR AIRBORNE 1110 BROADCAST AND
 LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AND ASSIGNED TIMES.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8052) (AT 8047)
 (AT 8452) (AT 8447) FROM 270800H-270930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8552) (AT 8548)
 (AT 8955) (AT 8952) FROM 271000H TO 271130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8355) (AT 8452) (AT 8855)
 (AT 8656) FROM 271300H TO 271430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9056) (AT 9052)
 (AT 9268) (AT 9354) FROM 271500H TO 271630H.

G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING
SPECIAL 30 DAY LEAVES.

B. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF B CONCERNING
FREE MAIL PRIVILEGE.

H. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271201H TO 281200H. CODE 03, PRIMARY.
 BIG HORN. ALTERNATE SITTING BILL.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

100: 26/1630Z/NOV-66 261450Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

330

CONFIDENTIAL

00 281545Z NOV 66 OUT-391
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 SECOND BN, (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

BT.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER NR 332-66

A. NINTH MARINES OP PLAN 125-66

B. CG 1ST MARDIV 280719Z NOV 66

C. CG 1T MARDIV 280001Z NOV 66

D. CG 1ST MARDIV 230727Z NOV 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES. INTSUM 331-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) CO E 2D BN 5TH MARINES CLOSED AN HOA OPERATING
 BASE 281630H.

(2) CO M THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES CLOSED DAI LOC 281700H

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 331-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9562) (AT 9662); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
 GS (AT 9562).

(2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9255) (AT 9355); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
 GS (AT 9255); BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE MOVEMENT
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9458) (AT 9457); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
 GS (AT 9457).

(4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9461) (AT 9561); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN

281545Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

332

GS (AT 9561).

(5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9156).

C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 331-66. EXCEPT:

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF A.
 (2) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING PERATIONS IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8750) (AT 9048) (AT 9148) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8748) (AT 9148) (AT 9250) (AT 9249).
 (3) CO F CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8748) (AT 8648) (AT 8548) (AT 8547) (AT 8447) (AT 8446) (AT 8345) (AT 8345) (AT 8445) (AT 8546) (AT 8646) (AT 8746) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9149); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES

IN GS (AT 9148).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8746) (AT 8846) (AT 8946) (AT 9047) (AT 9048) (AT 9049) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9149) (AT 9150); ESTABLISH NIGHT LP'S IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8647).

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9251) (AT 9250) (AT 9150) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9151) (AT 9052) (AT 9051) (AT 8950) (AT 9050) (AT 9049)

(AT 9149); ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9352)

(AT 9152) (AT 9353) (AT 9252); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9150) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9252) (AT 9353) (AT 9352); ESTABLISH NIGHT LP'S IN GS (AT 9050) (AT 9150) (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9252) (AT 9353) (AT 9352).

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 324-66 EXCEPT:

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF A.
 (2) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 857) (AT 8957) (AT 9057) (AT 9157); CONDUCT NIGHT PAROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8857).
 (3) CO L CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLERING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8867) (AT 8967) (AT 9067) (AT 9167) (AT 9267) (AT 8868) (AT 8968) (AT 9068) (AT 9168) (AT 9268) (AT 9169) (AT 9269).

(AT 9063) (AT 9162) (AT 9163) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9262)

281515Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL **CONFIDENTIAL**

(AT 9263) (AT 9362) (AT 9363) (AT 9 66) (AT 9464) (AT 9465)
 (AT 9466) (AT 9565) (AT 9564); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9265) (AT 9463) (AT 9464) (AT 9168).

(4) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9259) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9 60) (AT 9361).

(5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS
 IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9468); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND
 PTROLS IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9468).

(6) CAC C-34 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN
 GS (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9468) (AT 9469); CONDUCT NIGHT
 AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9466)
 (AT 9468) (AT 9469).

E. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CONDUCT INTERGRATED DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 IN CONDUCTION WITH 2D BN 5TH MARINES.

(2) CO L BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF A.

F. HEADQUARTERS CO NINTH MARINES

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF (A).

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF
 REF B WHICH REQUIRES IMMEDIATE INCREASE IN GINT PATROL,
 AMBUSH AND LP ACTIVITY WITH IN DANANG TAOR.

(2) REPORT IS REQUIRED UPON CAPTURE OF MATERIALS OF
 US ORIGIN PARTICULARLY DOODSTUFFS FROM USAID PROGRAM.
 REF C APPLIES.

(3) RECENT MISCONDUCT OF MARINES ON R&R IS CAUSE OF
 GREAT CONCERN. CMDR ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL HANDS ARE
 FULLY INDOCTRINATED REGARDING BEHAVIOR EXPECTED AND LEGAL
 IMPLICATIONS APPLICABLE TO MISBEHAVIOR. REF D APPLIES.

(4) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND
 LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT TIMES INDICATED:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9666) (AT 9866)
 (AT 9562) (AT 9962) FROM 290800H TO 290930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9461) (AT 9961) (AT 9458)

(AT 9858) FROM 291000H TO 291130H

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9647) (AT 9755)

(AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 291300H TO 281430H

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8254) (AT 8249)

(AT 8654) (AT 8649) FROM 291500H TO 291630H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
 AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291201H TO 301200H. CODE 70.
 PRIMARY - PEN PENCIL. ALERNATE - PAPER INK.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 28/1830Z/NOV/AJM

281545Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0291640Z NOV 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER NO 333-66
 A NINTH MARINES 270705Z
 B CG FIRST MARDIV 280651Z
 C NINTH MARINES 280330Z
 D CG FIRST MARDIV 280745Z
 E CNO 251800Z
 F SITUATION
 *** A ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES INTSUM 332-66

5 FRIENDLY FORCES
 (1) OPERATION MISSISSIPPI COMMENCED 291030H. ELEMENTS OF
 2D BN, 5TH MARINES COMPLETED HELIBORNE ASSULT INTO EAST PORTION
 OF OBJECTIVE AREA AT 291345H AND ELEMENTS OF 3D BN, 7TH
 MARINES COMPLETED HELIBORNE ASSULT INTO WEST PORTION OF
 OBJECTIVE AREA AT 291545H. 9TH MARINES COMMAND GROUP COMPLETED
 DISPLACEMENT INTO OBJECTIVE AREA AT 291645H. E/2/11
 EXECUTED HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT TO QUE SON (BT 0434).
 2 MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 3 EXECUTION
 A CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 B 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 331-66 EXCEPT:
 (1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS
 (AT 9662) (AT 9663); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
 GS (AT 9663).
 (2) CO B COMMENCING 300800H CONDUCT MOVEMENT TO
 POSITION PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES
 VIC (AT 926527) AND EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE OF THAT UNIT;
 ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED BY CO, 5TH BN, 5TH MARINES AND CONDUCT

291640Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

333

DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES AS DIRECTED.

####(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9557) (AT 9558); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN GS (AT 9557); BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME ALL OR PORTION

OF MISSION ASSIGNED CO B.

####(4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9659) (AT 9660); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9660); BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME ALL OR PORTION

OF MISSION ASSIGNED CO B.

####(5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256).

####(6) H&S CO (-) BN S-2 SCOUTS PROVIDE RADAR SURVEILLANCE

OF AREA AROUND HILL 55 FROM POSITION VIC (AT 963010) (AT 980623)

DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, PROVIDE RADAR SURVEILLANCE FOR RT 14 EAST AND LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH FROM POSITION VIC (AT 917583) DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

####(1) 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

####(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8746) (AT 8846) (AT 8946) (AT 9046) (AT 9047) (AT 9048) (AT 9148)

(AT 9149) (AT 9249); ESTABLISH DAY PPB IN GS (AT 9249);

ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9249) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9250) (AT 9149).

####(2) CO F OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

####(3) CO G OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

####(4) CO H OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

####(5) CO M CHOP OP CON TO CO 3D BN, 9TH MARINES UPON RELIEF IN PLACE BY CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES AND CONDUCT MOVEMENT TO ANH HOA OPERATING BASE.

####(6) ASSUME OP CON OF CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES UPON RELIEF IN PLACE OF CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES VIC (AT 927527).

####(7) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9151) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9150) (AT 9250)

(AT 9251) (AT 9152) (AT 9052) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND OP ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9052) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 90488).

####D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 324-66 EXCEPT:

####(1) CO I CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8657)

####(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9160) (AT 9261) (AT 9061) (AT 9060) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS IN GS

291640Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-3

①

(AT#9159) (AT#9158).

####(3) COM L CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9269)
(AT#9270) (AT#9170) (AT#9070) (AT#9169) (AT#9168) (AT#9306)

(AT#9267) (AT#9167) (AT#9059) (AT#9166) (AT#9266) (AT#9066)
(AT#9363) (AT#9264) (AT#9164) (AT#9263) (AT#9365) (AT#9067)
(AT#8967) (AT#9068); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
GS (AT#9265) (AT#9365) (AT#9164) (AT#9264) (AT#9363) (AT#9569)

(AT#8967) (AT#9362) (AT#9269) (AT#9158) (AT#9067) (AT#9269)

(AT#9068) (AT#9169) (AT#9070) (AT#9170) (AT#9270) (AT#9263).
####(4) COM OPERATION (MISSISSIPPI).
####(5) CAC C-31 CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9469)

(AT#969) (AT#9368); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9469) (AT#969).
####(6) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9468)
(AT#9467) (AT#9466).

####E-30 BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY OF RAG ORDER
324-66 EXCEPT:

####(1) CONTINUE MOVEMENT INTO 4TH BN 50 3RD ABN
INFANTRY TAO AS DIRECTED.

####(2) ASSUME OP CON COM UPON CHOP BY CO, 2D BN,
5TH MARINES.

####F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CMDRS ATTN DIRECTED TO
####(1) CONTENTS OF REF A REGARDING SECURITY CLEARANCES
FOR LOCALLY HIRED VIETNAMESE NATIONALS.

####(2) CONTENTS OF REF B REGARDING COMM
SECURITY VIOLATIONS.

####(3) CONTENTS OF REF C DEALING
WITH RELEASED VN POW'S.

####(4) CONTENTS OF REF D REGARDING
PERFORMANCE OF DUTY AND ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE
COMPLIANCE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

####A. CMDRS ATTN DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF E PERTAINING
TO OFFICIAL MAIL ADDRESSES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 301201H NOV TO 01200H DEC 66. CODE 86,
GP-4.

BT

TOB:29/2000Z/NOV/PJL

291640Z/NOV 66

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 301600Z NOV 66. OUT-493
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REFIN)
 SECOND BN (-) (REFIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 334-66

1. SITUATION ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE SITREP 334-66 AND

SEPECIAL 6 NR SITREPS.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. YOUR FRAG ORDER 64-66 FOR
 1 DEC 66 APPROVED. MY SITREP 334-66 APPLIES.

C. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 FOR 1 DEC APPROVED. MY SITREP 334-66 APPLIES.

D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 FOR 1 DEC APPROVED. MY SITREP 334-66 APPLIES.

E. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. CONTINUE DISPACEMENT LAW MY
 FRAG ORDER 333-66.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-4WAY BROADCASTS AND
 LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9666)
 (AT 9562) (AT 9962).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9461) (AT
 (AT 9458) (AT 9858).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9657) (AT 9755)
 (AT 9251) (AT 9154).

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8254) (AT 8249)
 (AT 8654) (AT 8649).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD CODE FOR PERIOD 011201H TO 021200H, CODE 63.
 PRIMARY- BLUE LAKE, ALTERNATE- SILENT STREAM.
 GP-4

BT

TOR:30/1925Z/NOV/PJL

301601Z/NOV/PJL CONFIDENTIAL

334